

In the Matter of: )  
 )  
California Climate Change ) Docket No.  
Advisory Committee, ) 04-CCAC-1  
Quarterly Meeting )  
 )

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

9:41 A.M.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

CEC COMMISSIONERS PRESENT

James Boyd

CEC STAFF PRESENT

Susan Brown

Tim Olson

CCCAC MEMBERS PRESENT

Ralph Cavanagh  
Natural Resources Defense Council

Peggy Duxbury  
Calpine Corporation

Cynthia Cory  
California Farm Bureau

Michael Hertel  
Southern California Edison Company

Ben Knight  
Honda R&D Americas

Jason Mark  
Union of Concerned Scientists

Michael Meacham  
City of Chula Vista

Denise Michelson  
bp West Coast Products

Robert Parkhurst  
Hewlett Packard  
also representing Silicon Valley Manufacturing  
Group

Wendy Pulling  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Jan Schori  
Sacramento Municipal Utility District

CCCAC MEMBERS PRESENT

Stephen Schneider  
Stanford University

Michael Mastrandrea  
Alternate for Dr. Schneider

John Shears  
Center for Energy Efficiency and Renewable  
Technologies

Abby Young  
International Council for Local Environmental  
Initiatives

ALSO PRESENT

H.I. Bud Beebe  
Sacramento Municipal Utility District

Greg San Martin  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Dan Adler  
California Public Utilities Commission

Doug Wickizer  
California Department of Forestry and  
Fire Protection

Molly Sterkel  
ICF Consulting

Mike Burnett  
The Climate Trust

Nancy Skinner  
The Climate Group

Dara Salour  
RCM Digesters, Inc.

Louis Blumberg  
The Nature Conservancy

Michael Lazarus  
Tellus Institute

ALSO PRESENT

Lainie Motamedi  
California Public Utilities Commission

Ned Helme  
Center for Clean Air Policy

David Waggoner  
Center for Clean Air Policy

Diane Wittenberg  
California Climate Action Registry

Stacey Davis  
Center for Clean Air Policy

Eileen Wenger Tutt  
California Air Resources Board

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

## I N D E X

	Page
Proceedings	1
Opening Remarks	1
CEC Commissioner Boyd	1
Introductions	9
CEC Staff Overview and Meeting Agenda	17
CPUC Climate Change Efforts	27
Presentations	30
National Commission on Energy Policy, Natural Resources Defense Council	30
Ending the Stalemate: A Bipartisan Strategy to Meet America's Energy Challenge	
Comments/Questions	39
The Tellus Institute	49,100
West Coast Governors' Global Warming Initiative	
Comments/Questions	94
Center for Clean Air Policy	103,147
Interim Report on Analyses of GHG Mitigation Measures for Various Industry Sectors	
Approach to Power Sector Modeling and Presentation of Reference Case Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies for the Industrial Sector Agricultural Sector Strategies Transportation Sector Strategies	
Comments/Questions	130,169

## I N D E X

	Page
Luncheon Guest Speaker Presentation	
California Climate Action Registry	181
Beyond Voluntary Greenhouse Gas Reporting	
Discussion	195
Afternoon Session	218
Presentations - continued	218
Center for Clean Air Policy - continued	219, 235, 267
Comments/Questions	232, 243,
General Discussion	309
Public Comments	311
Conclusion and Next Steps	316
Next Meeting Site	322
Closing Remarks	329
Commissioner Boyd	329
Adjournment	329
Reporter's Certificate	330

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 9:41 a.m.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: The timing having  
4 arrived. Now, Wendy, I think the clock on the  
5 wall is just a tad fast, or is it?

6 MS. PULLING: Yes.

7 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Or am I slow? I'm  
8 not --

9 MS. PULLING: We must have had a power  
10 surge.

11 (Laughter.)

12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay. Well, good  
13 morning, everybody, and welcome to this, the third  
14 meeting of the California Climate Advisory  
15 Committee. And thanks to our host, Wendy Pulling,  
16 PG&E for having us here, for the use of their  
17 facilities.

18 Those of us who drove from Sacramento  
19 found it no problem at all, but it sure helps to  
20 have a carpool, use the diamond lane.

21 In any event, I appreciate everyone's  
22 being here. I know there's a few of you who, like  
23 all the rest of us, it's hard to find any time on  
24 a calendar. And I know some of you made a great  
25 sacrifice to be here and turn around and speed to

1 something else at either noon or early afternoon.

2 But we'll try to move this along so everyone can

3 at least get as much as we can out of the day.

4 I think I just want to make reference to  
5 the purpose of the Committee. The Advisory  
6 Committee was formed, as you all recall, in July  
7 of last year in response to legislation that  
8 empowered the Energy Commission to establish such  
9 an Advisory Committee. And the charge of that  
10 statute was for the Committee to make  
11 recommendations to the Energy Commission on the  
12 most equitable and efficient way to implement  
13 national and international climate change  
14 requirements. And that's what we've been focusing  
15 on in our previous two meetings, trying to fill  
16 the bin, let me say, with strategies that might be  
17 applicable to California, based on the lessons  
18 learned elsewhere in the world.

19 California's done a lot and some of us  
20 look forward to California doing a lot more.  
21 While the Administration has not made any public  
22 pronouncements on the subject of any climate  
23 change initiatives, we remain hopeful. And we  
24 certainly have not been discouraged at all. So,  
25 we're going to continue to press on.



1                   And I would like to welcome, hearing the  
2           phone, welcome those folks out there who are  
3           listening in to this. And I hope you can hear  
4           what's being said today. I am holding the one and  
5           only traveling mike, which will have to travel  
6           around this table. The mikes you see here on the  
7           table are for the reporter's tape, who's going to  
8           make the record for us, so I don't believe they  
9           project through the system, only to his recording  
10          device.

11                   So when we speak I'm going to have to  
12          pass this around or at the lectern has a  
13          microphone.

14                   I'm going to try not to talk very much  
15          this morning because we have an extremely full  
16          agenda and our October meeting we received  
17          extensive feedback from the Committee and the  
18          comments are reflected in the meeting summary,  
19          which was prepared by Energy Commission Staff and  
20          distributed. And I think more copies are  
21          available in the back on the shelf back there.

22                   Following the October meeting the staff  
23          had a series of conference calls with Committee  
24          members to solicit input on the various priority  
25          topics that were identified either in that meeting

1 or in subsequent calls. And this input is being  
2 reflected in the progress reports we're going to  
3 hear today. And particularly in the report from  
4 Ned Helme on the measures proposed for analysis.

5 As in the past we continue to  
6 collaborate very closely within state government  
7 with all the other agencies who have an interest  
8 and a role in climate change. The members of the  
9 long-standing joint agency climate change team, in  
10 particular with our friends at Cal-EPA. And new  
11 Secretary Lloyd and I go way way back, so I expect  
12 very close liaison between us on this subject.  
13 I've talked to him a couple times already, as hard  
14 as he is to get ahold of now in his new capacity.

15 And, of course, we've had a long-  
16 standing partnership with the Climate Action  
17 Registry and Diane Wittenberg will be with us, if  
18 she's not out there now, with us to speak. And  
19 she's going to be our working lunch speaker.

20 As you know, the law requires that the  
21 meetings of the Committee be open to the public,  
22 and so I welcome, very much welcome the public,  
23 and it should be public meetings. And we provided  
24 some time on the agenda at the end of the day for  
25 some public comment, around 3:00 if not sooner.

1                   As I indicated, the meeting is being  
2                   taped, and there will be a transcript. And  
3                   therefore we ask, and the court reporter  
4                   definitely needs, for you to please identify  
5                   yourself for the record before you speak. And if  
6                   you are a speaker or have something to say, if  
7                   sometime during the day you can slip him a  
8                   business card, it helps him correlate faces and  
9                   what's on his tape recorder, and making a  
10                  transcript.

11                  We have a telephone number listed on the  
12                  notice and so those outside will be able to call  
13                  in questions, if they're so inclined, during the  
14                  question period.

15                  And at the end of the day, of course,  
16                  we'll have to think a little bit about when our  
17                  next meeting is, and where it might be. We're  
18                  thinking roughly April, but just toss that on the  
19                  table for thought for later.

20                  What I'm hoping we'll be able to produce  
21                  by the end of the day today is, or get from you is  
22                  just continued feedback as we have before on the  
23                  formulation of priority lists and strategies which  
24                  would be presented to us by folks who tell us  
25                  we've worked with on the Western Governors and the

1 Center for Clean Air Policy is working directly  
2 for us on this issue. We'll get some feedback  
3 from them. I'd like some feedback from you all as  
4 we formulate where we're going in the future.

5 The only thing I'm going to say in  
6 addition before turning this over to Susan Brown  
7 to catch us up a little bit on current activity,  
8 let me say, involving other state agencies, and  
9 we're going to specifically call on the PUC, with  
10 whom we are beginning to very closely partner on  
11 lots of things, including climate change.

12 I just want to reiterate something I  
13 know Susan was going to touch on, or is going to  
14 touch on, is the importance of this work to the  
15 Commission. One of the forums that has been  
16 created, almost a permanent forum for us, is the  
17 Integrated Energy Policy Report.

18 In 2003 we did our first ever such  
19 report and discussed climate change. We're  
20 supposed to do this report completely over every  
21 two years. We're well into working on the 2005  
22 report. Those of you who follow us saw there was  
23 a 2004 update where we picked three specific topic  
24 areas to elaborate more on in the interim period.  
25 And gave a little progress against plan on all the

1 issues in our first report.

2 We've definitely highlighted climate  
3 change in the 2005 report. We've had at least one  
4 public hearing. We plan public hearings, they  
5 seem to be perpetual, almost daily, on all the  
6 various, a large variety of subjects that the  
7 Energy Commission is concerned with.

8 So, this advisory group is going to  
9 prove to be extremely important to us. And at  
10 some point in time I see an intersection between  
11 the meetings we have and the public workshops and  
12 public committee hearings we have at the  
13 Commission on the IEPR, as we call it. And I look  
14 forward to the work product of this group feeding  
15 into that report. And I look forward to maybe, as  
16 I said, an intersection sometime where this group  
17 can meet in conjunction with (inaudible) and we  
18 can share information.

19 But I just want to highlight that as a  
20 very key and public document and series of events  
21 that will allow us to highlight this subject as  
22 well as a lot of others.

23 With that, I'm going to turn the  
24 microphone now over to Susan who is going to just  
25 give us some background on most the things the

1 state is engaged in before we call specifically on  
2 the PUC and then move into the agenda.

3 And one of the items we're hearing  
4 today, of course, we'll hear from Ralph Cavanagh,  
5 a participant in the very recent report by the  
6 National Commission on Energy Policy, which I  
7 found to be a very interesting and well done  
8 report on the general subject. It has a lot of  
9 climate change activity in it.

10 So, again, welcome, everybody; good  
11 morning, again. Thank you, Wendy. And, Susan,  
12 it's yours.

13 MS. BROWN: Thank you very much,  
14 Commissioner Boyd, and thank you all for being  
15 here. Peggy, did you want something or --

16 MS. DUXBURY: I was wondering if for the  
17 sake of the audience, do we want to go around the  
18 room and just introduce ourselves real quickly?  
19 Does everybody know who we --

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: We can -- that's not  
21 a bad idea. We're getting bigger, but if we could  
22 quickly go around the room and have folks  
23 introduce themselves.

24 Hopefully everybody in the audience --  
25 well, you can't all see the name tags, because

1       you've got your back to the audience. So, maybe  
2       we should go around the table first and then just  
3       move on out into the audience. And, Abby, why  
4       don't we just start with you.

5               MS. YOUNG: Thank you. And I apologize  
6       for coming in a few minutes later. I'm Abby  
7       Young; I am with the ICLEI, the International  
8       Council for Local Environmental Initiatives. We  
9       work with cities and counties in the US and around  
10      the world to do global warming work.

11             DR. SCHNEIDER: Steve Schneider from  
12      Stanford University. My colleague is Mike  
13      Mastrandrea who will take over for me after lunch.  
14      And I work on what's called integrated assessment.  
15      That's the combination of what people do to affect  
16      climate, what it might mean.

17             From the science side, impacts, as well  
18      as cost and benefits of alternatives to deal with  
19      it.

20             MS. PULLING: Good morning; I'm Wendy  
21      Pulling; I work at Pacific Gas and Electric  
22      Company. And I want to just take a moment to  
23      welcome you all to the Pacific Energy Center. If  
24      you have a few minutes at lunch, or some other  
25      time during the day I really encourage you to walk

1 around and take a look at some of the displays and  
2 exhibits we have on energy efficiency, which, of  
3 course, is very much in keeping with our work here  
4 on the Climate Change Advisory Committee, since  
5 energy efficiency is one of the premiere ways that  
6 not only Californians, but Americans, and even  
7 internationally we can all work to reduce  
8 greenhouse gas emissions.

9 So this Center is one that we've  
10 operated since the early '90s, and provides free  
11 training to architects and HVAC specialists,  
12 lighting specialists in energy efficient design.  
13 It's funded by all of us Californians.

14 And, again, we welcome you here, and  
15 hopefully we'll have an inspiring meeting.

16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Wendy.  
17 I'm Jim Boyd, Commissioner with the Energy  
18 Commission. Again, my thanks to Wendy; and she's  
19 right, efficiency is job one in all three legs of  
20 the energy stool, as I like to say. And  
21 appreciate you hosting us at this facility. And  
22 there are lessons to be learned out there.

23 I got here a little early, so was making  
24 sure everything I'd done at home fits with your  
25 display out there. I got to do some more.



1 MS. CORY: Cynthia Cory with the  
2 California Farm Bureau.

3 MR. PARKHURST: Robert Parkhurst with  
4 Hewlett Packard. And I'm also here representing  
5 the Silicon Valley Manufacturing group where I am  
6 coChair of their environmental committee.

7 MR. HERTEL: Mike Hertel with Southern  
8 California Edison.

9 MR. KNIGHT: Ben Knight with Honda R&D  
10 Americas, and I work towards cleaner, more  
11 efficient and alternatively fueled vehicles.

12 MR. SHEARS: John Shears with CEERT.  
13 I'm one of the two science people, along with Dr.  
14 Rich Ferguson, who works -- CEERT on the science  
15 aspects.

16 MS. DUXBURY: I'm Peggy Duxbury with  
17 Calpine Corporation.

18 MR. MARK: Jason Mark, Union of  
19 Concerned Scientists.

20 MR. MEACHAM: Michael Meacham with the  
21 City of Chula Vista.

22 MR. CAVANAGH: Ralph Cavanagh, the  
23 Natural Resources Defense Council.

24 MS. MICHELSON: Good morning, Denise  
25 Michelson with bp West Coast Products.

1 MS. SCHORI: Good morning; Jan Schori,  
2 Sacramento Municipal Utility District.

3 MS. BROWN: I think that's it for the  
4 members, right? Did we miss anyone?

5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, I think we  
6 were going to go around the audience and let  
7 everybody introduce themselves.

8 MS. BROWN: Okay.

9 COMMISSIONER BOYD: It will take a  
10 minute, but --

11 MR. BEEBE: Bud Beebe with the  
12 Sacramento Municipal Utility District.

13 MR. WAGGONER: Ken Waggoner here for  
14 AID.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Ben (inaudible),  
16 ECDO (inaudible). We provide enabling  
17 technologies in photovoltaics of soft metal  
18 (inaudible) storage, metal hydride batteries, et  
19 cetera.

20 MR. LAZARUS: Michael Lazarus, Tellus  
21 Institute.

22 MS. BEALE: Kathy Beale, USEPA, Region  
23 IX, Climate Protection --

24 MR. STEINBERGER: Joe Steinberger, Bay  
25 Area Air Quality Management District.

1 MS. PASCERO: Michelle Pascero, the  
2 Pacific Morris Trust.

3 MR. BLUMBERG: Louis Blumberg, the  
4 Nature Conservancy.

5 MS. TURNBULL: Jane Turnbull, the League  
6 of Women Voters of California.

7 MR. WOOLEY: David Wooley, Energy  
8 Foundation.

9 MR. SCHNEIDER: Marcus Schneider, Energy  
10 Foundation.

11 MR. WICKIZER: Doug Wickizer, Department  
12 of Forestry and Fire Protection, Chief  
13 Environmental Protection Regulations.

14 MR. DENNISTON: Eric Denniston,  
15 currently independent consultant. Recently worked  
16 with PG&E on their inaugural procurement of  
17 renewable power.

18 DR. WAGGER: My name is David Wagger. I  
19 am with the Center for Clean Air Policy in  
20 Washington, D.C.

21 MR. GANGES: (inaudible) Ganges,  
22 Director of Industrial Assessment Center at San  
23 Francisco State University.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sharim  
25 (inaudible), British Consulate General.

1                   MR. WESTFALLEN: Bob Westfallen,  
2           Scientist with the Forest Service.

3                   MS. MALAR: Connie Malar, Research  
4           Scientist with the U.S. Forest Service.

5                   MR. CANTON: Tom Canton, Institute for  
6           Energy Resources.

7                   MR. ADLER: Dan Adler, Strategic  
8           Planning CPUC.

9                   MR. SMITH: Don Smith, Office of  
10          Ratepayer Advocates.

11                   MS. STECKEL: Hi, I'm Molly Steckel.  
12          I'm with ICF Consulting.

13                   MR. DU VAIR: I'm Pierre du Vair with  
14          the California Energy Commission.

15                   MS. WHITE: Lorraine White with the  
16          California Energy Commission.

17                   MS. DAVIS: Stacey Davis with the Center  
18          for Clean Air Policy.

19                   MS. TUTT: Eileen Tutt with the Cal-EPA.

20                   MS. HOUCK: Darcie Houck, California  
21          Energy Commission.

22                   MS. CORFY: Karen Corfy, (inaudible)  
23          Energy.

24                   MR. SANDLER: Mike Sandler with  
25          (inaudible) Clean Water Institute and the Climate

1 Protection Campaign.

2 MS. HANCOCK: Ann Hancock, Climate  
3 Protection Campaign.

4 MR. BURNETT: I'm Mike Burnett with The  
5 Climate Trust.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (inaudible) with  
7 Redefined Progress. We work with several states  
8 around the country providing them with economic  
9 models for a variety of carbon policies.

10 MR. SMITH: Mike Smith with the  
11 California Energy Commission.

12 MR. SAN MARTIN: Greg San Martin, PG&E.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Lars (inaudible),  
14 Center for Resource Solutions.

15 MS. DOWERS: Danielle Dowers, City of  
16 San Francisco Public Utilities Commission.

17 MR. LEVIN: Howard Levin, San Diego Gas  
18 and Electric and Southern California Gas.

19 MR. KLOBERDANZ: Joe Klobberdanz, San  
20 Diego Gas and Electric and Southern California Gas  
21 Company.

22 MR. BACON: John Bacon, Energy  
23 Consultant.

24 MR. BRUMHEAD: Cal Brumhead, City and  
25 County of San Francisco, Department of

1 Environment.

2 MR. HELME: Ned Helme, Center for Clean  
3 Air Policy.

4 MR. MESSENGER: And I'm Mike Mastrandrea  
5 from Stanford University.

6 MR. OLSON: I'm Tim Olson with the  
7 California Energy Commission.

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. We might  
9 ask if anybody on the phone wants to identify  
10 themselves.

11 MR. BENDER: Yes, can you hear me?

12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes.

13 MR. BENDER: I'm Charlie Bender from  
14 University of California Irvine calling in from  
15 Colorado. Really would like to be there.

16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I think we wish we  
17 could be there.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. BENDER: The snow is great, but it's  
20 melting too fast.

21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: All right. Anyone  
22 else --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (inaudible) with  
24 the Alliance of Automobile Manufacturers.

25 MS. GRAY: Gina Gray, Western States

1       Petroleum Association.

2                   UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (inaudible)

3       California on Safe Generation.

4                   MR. GRANDING: Doug Granding with the  
5       Department of General Services. And I'm presently  
6       on loan to Dr. Lloyd, the hydrogen highway, and  
7       stationary fuel cell collaborative work.

8                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, I think we've  
9       got everybody. Thank you. It was interesting to  
10      hear the cross-section of folks we have here.  
11      Thank you for reminding me, Peggy.

12                  Now, Susan.

13                  MS. BROWN: Okay, thank you. I'm Susan  
14      Brown; I'm a Senior Policy Analyst with the  
15      California Energy Commission. And welcome once  
16      again. I especially want to express my thanks to  
17      Mike Lazarus from the Tellus Institute, who came  
18      down from Seattle this morning to be with us. And  
19      to Ned Helme and his staff who have been working  
20      hard over the weekend to present some preliminary  
21      analytical results this afternoon.

22                  But first I have a very short  
23      presentation, and really what I want to do today  
24      is just set out the agenda for the meeting and say  
25      a few words about what's been happening in the

1 state government.

2 We have asked Ralph Cavanagh to speak on  
3 the recently released National Commission on  
4 Energy report, a bipartisan effort, which does  
5 include some very wide-reaching recommendations on  
6 climate change that I think will be of interest to  
7 all of you.

8 I want to say a few words about the West  
9 Coast Governors Global Warming Initiative. I  
10 served as the State Coordinator for California,  
11 along with representatives from the Governors'  
12 Offices of Washington and Oregon. And we did  
13 release our final report in November of this year,  
14 so we're going to be presenting some of the  
15 results from that activity.

16 And then Ned and his staff has an  
17 extensive presentation starting later this morning  
18 and into the afternoon on a series of policy  
19 measures that they're analyzing on behalf of this  
20 group.

21 I want to talk a little bit about the  
22 subcommittees that we formed. We actually formed  
23 them through some conference calls we had in  
24 November. And we didn't really agree on how to  
25 organize them completely, but I think that what



1 we've tried to do is put some structure on the  
2 work of this Committee so that when Ned and his  
3 staff have preliminary results to present, they  
4 can run them by you and get, you know, one-on-one  
5 and conference call group feedback on some of the  
6 analytical results.

7 So, really, that's the purpose of the  
8 subcommittees. And I'll talk a little bit about  
9 that. And then we're going to hold off talking  
10 about schedule and next step until later this  
11 afternoon.

12 But first I want to assure you that the  
13 importance of climate change is being reflected in  
14 the activities of state government. In fact,  
15 since we last met there have been a number of  
16 important developments that I want to take a few  
17 minutes to comment on today.

18 The first was the one that Commissioner  
19 Boyd mentioned, and that is that the 2005  
20 Integrated Energy Policy Report has been initiated  
21 by the Energy Commission. And climate change is  
22 one of several issues of importance to us.

23 This proceeding will extend through this  
24 year and actually conclude in a final report in  
25 the fall of 2005. And so we're very anxious to

1 kind of hook in with this process and get  
2 recommendations from you on what the Energy  
3 Commission should report to the Governor and the  
4 Legislature on global warming and climate change.

5 Second, I think it's important to note  
6 that the PUC, the California Public Utilities  
7 Commission, has issued a series of important  
8 rulings stressing the need to incorporate climate  
9 change, climate change risk and climate change  
10 considerations in utility procurement.

11 And I think -- oh, Lanie, that was  
12 excellent timing. I have asked Lanie Motamedi, at  
13 the close of my presentation, to comment briefly  
14 on some of the activities in the PUC. And I want  
15 to put a plug in for the en banc hearing that the  
16 PUC is planning to hold in February, it's actually  
17 February 23rd, on climate change. And I think the  
18 subject of that is beyond procurement. So I'm  
19 going to call on Lanie and have her report on  
20 that.

21 On the motor vehicle front, the Air  
22 Board's proposed rules are undergoing legislative  
23 review. They are being seriously considered by  
24 several other states for adoption in other parts  
25 of the country. And at the same time, the

1 proposed rules are the subject of a court  
2 challenge.

3 And if you have any questions on that  
4 Eileen Tutt is here representing Cal-EPA and the  
5 Air Board, and she can answer those questions if  
6 you have them. But this is a very important  
7 initiative for California on climate change.

8 Right before Christmas there was a joint  
9 statement issued by both the State Controller and  
10 PERS, the Public Employee Retirement System Board,  
11 using their pension-funded authority to ask the  
12 auto companies to comply with the Air Board's  
13 proposed rules. So that was an important policy  
14 statement that came out of the fiscal side of  
15 state government.

16 And lastly, there has been interest  
17 expressed by several state agencies to continue to  
18 include climate change as part of their policy and  
19 planning processes. And I know very recently  
20 Commissioner Boyd has had discussions with the new  
21 Secretary for Agriculture, and he is also very  
22 very interested in this topic and plans to do some  
23 work with us.

24 I'm pleased to report that in November  
25 the Governors of California, Oregon and Washington

1       accepted recommendations from their respective  
2       staffs on ways to address climate change in both  
3       the regional and at the state level.

4               There were over 35 separate  
5       recommendations on a wide range of topics ranging  
6       from fleets to reporting protocols to a number of  
7       things having to do with efficiency standards and  
8       renewable portfolio standards. And the states  
9       have again pledged to work together during 2005 on  
10      some key issue areas.

11             We also plan to hold a regional  
12      conference later this year and there will be  
13      information on that available probably by our next  
14      meeting. And that would be the first ever  
15      regional conference on climate change on the west  
16      coast.

17             Some of the key issues that came out of  
18      this effort were the desire to coordinate with  
19      state level stakeholder processes such as this  
20      one. In fact, the Washington process has just  
21      concluded with a report that was posted on the  
22      website of the Puget Sound Clean Energy Agency  
23      only about a week ago. And the Oregon process is  
24      nearing close. So this is one instance where  
25      we're a little bit behind our friends to the north

1 in terms of our stakeholder process on climate  
2 change. But we're hoping to catch up sometime  
3 this year.

4 The most important recommendations that  
5 came out was a desire by the states to adopt  
6 comprehensive state and regional goals for  
7 greenhouse gases. And that's something that's on  
8 the agenda for this upcoming year. And certainly  
9 this Committee can have input on that effort.

10 Oregon and Washington have pledged to  
11 adopt standards for motor vehicles similar to  
12 California's Pavley regulations. There's a desire  
13 to develop jointly a regional market-based carbon  
14 allowance program. We're not sure what that means  
15 yet. The discussions have just started. But  
16 certainly the work that Ned Helme and his staff  
17 are doing will inform that discussion.

18 And again, expanding the markets for  
19 efficiency, renewable resources and alternative  
20 fuels become part of the agenda for the west coast  
21 region.

22 And, again, Mike Lazarus, who follows  
23 me, will be going into a little bit more detail on  
24 some of the analysis that led to some of these  
25 recommendations.

1           In terms of the subcommittees, we formed  
2       subcommittees which were to be aligned along the  
3       end use sectors. For example, we have a  
4       subcommittee on power which has held a couple of  
5       conference calls to inform some of the power  
6       sector modeling that we've initiated.

7           And by the way, there are several  
8       agencies, including the PUC, that have expressed  
9       interest in that power sector modeling, because we  
10      believe that it will provide a baseline against  
11      which to evaluate a number of policies.

12           We had a transportation sector call and  
13      the consultant CCAP staff have been talking to  
14      individual members to get feedback on the priority  
15      issues for further analysis.

16           And we've had a committee formed, sort  
17      of the ag/industrial/forestry committee, mainly  
18      because of the number of committee members we have  
19      with that background. And that one has yet to  
20      hold a conference call, but I think following this  
21      meeting we're going to hear from Ned and his staff  
22      about some of the work underway and seeking  
23      individual input and probably hold a conference  
24      call or two in the near future.

25           We also discussed having a committee of

1 the whole on cross-cutting or economy-wide issues  
2 ranging from cap-and-trade, the carbon allowance  
3 system that is being contemplated in Oregon might  
4 be a subject for discussion by this entire group.  
5 Public education is something I know, Abby, you  
6 were interested in, and Mike Meacham has expressed  
7 interest in at least keeping on the agenda. And  
8 it may well be an issue for local government, but  
9 certainly something we ought to consider.

10 And market incentives to provide funding  
11 or other options for increasing the use of low  
12 carbon fuels. And I put some dates here because  
13 we have actually done quite a bit of work since  
14 our last meeting.

15 One of the important things we've done  
16 is we've shored up the support of the Center for  
17 Clean Air Policy and Tellus and the Energy  
18 Foundation to continue the work of this committee.  
19 Because without a solid analytical foundation we  
20 think that our recommendations will be subject to  
21 much debate and discussion. We want to have a  
22 strong footing on which to make recommendations  
23 this year.

24 So we also will be seeking additional  
25 input on power sector modeling assumptions. We're

1 attempting to align the assumptions that the  
2 Energy Commission uses in its Integrated Energy  
3 Policy Report, which then wraps back into the work  
4 of the PUC and the Independent System Operator,  
5 since the three agencies have vowed to work very  
6 closely together on issues of concern to  
7 California.

8 And lastly, Ned will be presenting his  
9 schedule and talking more about the planned work  
10 that CCAP will be doing for the Committee, and  
11 some of the products will be available prior to  
12 our next two quarterly meetings. So we'll be  
13 talking about that, and how the schedule of the  
14 analytical work will affect our ultimate  
15 recommendations.

16 These were the subcommittee assignments  
17 that we arrived at. And they're still open for  
18 discussion, but I'm just going to put these up.  
19 We've not asked the subcommittee chairs to provide  
20 a report at this meeting, but my expectation is by  
21 the next meeting we'll have given you enough  
22 fodder for some insightful recommendations that we  
23 will be expecting to call on you in advance and  
24 have you give a subcommittee report. So, it's our  
25 attempt to kind of keep this moving.



1                   So I'm going to stop there and we'll  
2           save the discussion of next steps till the end of  
3           the meeting. But I would like to ask, Lanie, if  
4           it's okay, if this is a good time for you to come  
5           up and maybe say a few words about the PUC's  
6           efforts on climate change.

7                   MS. MOTAMEDI: Can you hear me okay?  
8           All right. I'm Lanie Motamedi; I'm an analyst in  
9           the division of strategic planning at the CPUC.  
10          And the two main areas that Susan asked me to  
11          comment on are a decision that came out in our  
12          procurement proceeding which essentially adopted a  
13          carbon adder range. So when the utilities take a  
14          look at their procurement decisions and evaluate  
15          the different types of resources, this is one way  
16          to bring renewables into an economically  
17          competitive arena.

18                   And this is just for consideration when  
19          the utilities are evaluating their options. And I  
20          do want to mention this is something that PG&E was  
21          already doing, and we've asked the other utilities  
22          to move in the same direction.

23                   And further, as part of the procurement  
24          proceeding on March 7th, 8th and 9th, at the CPUC  
25          here in San Francisco at 505 Van Ness, we're going

1 to be having workshops to also start thinking  
2 about a cap for emissions as it relates to the  
3 regulated electric utilities. And Dan Adler will  
4 be running those workshops; and was also very  
5 involved in the procurement decision that I just  
6 mentioned.

7 The second item that Susan asked me to  
8 comment on was -- is the climate change en banc  
9 meeting which will be happening also at the CPUC  
10 here in San Francisco on February 23rd. And that  
11 is an all-day meeting with all of the regulated  
12 utilities, so that includes the energy sector, --  
13 water, as well as some transportation companies,  
14 to look at the climate change impacts on  
15 California, and how that relates to our regulated  
16 utilities.

17 And then most importantly, to look at  
18 the best business practices. What are the  
19 benefits that business leaders who have already  
20 been dealing with climate change are beginning to  
21 reap by taking action. Both from a bottomline  
22 standpoint, as well as from a public perspective  
23 standpoint.

24 So we'll be hearing from business  
25 leaders, the financial and investment communities.

1 And we have a number of state agencies that will  
2 be participating. Commissioner Boyd will be there  
3 from the CEC, as well as CEC Staff. And we expect  
4 that the EPA, CARB and also the State Controller's  
5 Office will participate. So we can coordinate  
6 across state agency efforts.

7 The main goal of this meeting -- good  
8 timing, I will roll it out now -- the main goal is  
9 to get to a point where we can start developing  
10 recommendations both for the utilities to start  
11 addressing climate change broadly across their  
12 business and operational practices; as well as to  
13 hear from the utilities as far as policies that  
14 the CPUC should set in place to facilitate those  
15 efforts.

16 So that's the two updates in a nutshell.  
17 And I'll be here, as well as Dan will be, if folks  
18 have questions.

19 And I'm not sure who I'm introducing  
20 next. Thank you.

21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Next we're going to  
22 hear from Ralph Cavanagh. Ralph, you got to get  
23 wired.

24 MR. CAVANAGH: No, I don't.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, that's true --

1                   MR. CAVANAGH: Don't be ridiculous. I  
2                   have spoken to this room many times; I've never  
3                   been wired I assure the court reporter --

4                   (Laughter.)

5                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: My apologies, Ralph.

6                   (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

7                   MR. CAVANAGH: What I'm sending around  
8                   now is a two-page summary of the recommendations  
9                   of the National Commission on Energy Policy on  
10                  Climate Issues. And I'm going to summarize them  
11                  for you briefly. I'll get us back on schedule  
12                  because I can talk faster than anyone else on the  
13                  program today.

14                  (Laughter.)

15                  MR. CAVANAGH: If any of you, for some  
16                  reason, don't get a copy of the summary and want  
17                  to get into the Commission's recommendations in  
18                  more detail, [energycommission.org](http://energycommission.org) has literally  
19                  everything the Commission has produced.

20                  As is already clear from what you've  
21                  heard so far this morning, the last couple of  
22                  months since we last met have been a time of  
23                  extraordinary progress on these issues.

24                  I would like to personally note my  
25                  appreciation to Lanie and her colleagues at the

1 PUC for the remarkable precedent that they have  
2 just set; to Susan and to Bob and to everyone at  
3 the Energy Commission, the work of the West Coast  
4 Governors Initiative on Global Warming, which  
5 you'll be hearing more about in a moment.

6 These, I think, in terms of their  
7 immediate implications for us are the most  
8 important things you'll hear about this morning.

9 I am grateful for a chance to summarize  
10 the work of the National Commission, though,  
11 because from time to time I hope this group will  
12 connect itself to the conversation that's going on  
13 in Washington, D.C. about what to do at a national  
14 level. And the Commission report is intended to  
15 be part of that conversation. Obviously only a  
16 part.

17 I have also told some of you as I came  
18 into the room as you began to question me about  
19 some of the details, I am emphatically not  
20 presenting, at the moment, a utopian proposal for  
21 resolving climate dilemmas for the United States.  
22 I am presenting the results of what I think is an  
23 interesting political compromise, one of several  
24 that we'll be hearing about in the months  
25 immediately ahead.

1                   And in making that case to you I should  
2           explain a little bit more about what the National  
3           Commission is, and what it was charged with doing.

4                   It was established principally by the  
5           William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, headquarters  
6           gratifyingly close to us here. And its mission  
7           was to bring together a group of, started out at  
8           18, ended up as 16, convincingly bipartisan  
9           participants in the national debate on energy  
10          policy. It was not a climate body in primary  
11          focus. It was supposed to look at a comprehensive  
12          energy bill.

13                  And it was supposed to do that, again,  
14          in a compromised and negotiated fashion. It was  
15          intended to bring together people like Archie  
16          Dunhan, the Chair of Conoco Phillips; John Rowe,  
17          the former Chair of the Edison Electric Institute;  
18          Marty Zimmerman, the voice of the Ford Motor  
19          Company to the Congress in recent years.

20                  In addition to people like me and people  
21          who are more connected to, in partisan terms, the  
22          democratic side of the energy policy debate. I,  
23          of course, hold myself above all such  
24          considerations.

25                  (Laughter.)

1           MR. CAVANAGH: The result of this was a  
2       report that was released on December the 8th.  
3       That report undertakes to outline a comprehensive  
4       energy bill with a climate section. I should  
5       emphasize that it has a number of other sections.

6           Ben will be extremely interested, I'm  
7       sure, in the section on oil dependence and vehicle  
8       fuel economy. Those in this room with an interest  
9       in energy efficiency, renewable energy will find  
10      substantial chapters on those issues.

11          A very significant attention to electric  
12      sector restructuring, as Jan knows, and she was an  
13      important contributor to that effort.

14          And in general, the attempt to put a  
15      comprehensive package forward of which climate is  
16      only one part, and to do so in the context of a  
17      package that everyone in that very diverse group  
18      could support.

19          So that is, I think, essential  
20      background in terms of understanding the  
21      limitations on any climate proposal you could  
22      expect from such a group, several of whose members  
23      represented trade associations which going in had  
24      taken a position that no national action on  
25      climate change was appropriate at the current time.

1           The proposal that emerged on December  
2       the 8th does have a climate section. It does  
3       recommend that the Congress enact a national  
4       system of limits on greenhouse gas emissions. It  
5       does so in the context of a cap and trade system,  
6       very familiar to the conversations around this  
7       table.

8           In the proposal the cap locks in and  
9       becomes effective in the year 2010. It is  
10      designed to integrate elements of both the current  
11      legislative proposals that are on the table and  
12      the administration proposal that is on the table.

13           It does that by taking -- it's basically  
14      used designing the cap on greenhouse gas emissions  
15      based on an estimate of the greenhouse gas  
16      intensity of the economy as a whole. And the cap  
17      is framed in terms of reducing the carbon  
18      intensity of the economy in much the same way that  
19      the Administration has proposed. Except that  
20      unlike what the Administration has so far  
21      proposed, the steady reductions in carbon  
22      intensity are framed as an annual cap on total  
23      emissions.

24           That annual cap on total emissions  
25      results in a certain number of emissions



1 allowances which are allocated, most of them, to  
2 entities that are already emitting greenhouse  
3 gases.

4 Starting out at the beginning of the  
5 proposal the notion is to have 5 percent of all  
6 the emissions available for auction to sources of  
7 new emissions and to support various other forms  
8 of activity and to raise revenue that would then  
9 be used to generate more research and development  
10 on clean energy technology.

11 And over the period of the proposal the  
12 fraction of the allowances that is auctioned goes  
13 up from about 5 percent to 10 percent. The cap  
14 goes in in 2010. The cap is ratcheted down  
15 further in ten years out, in the sense that over  
16 the first ten years that the cap is effective you  
17 would basically have a cap that allowed emissions  
18 to grow very slowly throughout the U.S. economy.

19 In the second phase the emissions would  
20 be frozen. And in the third phase the emissions  
21 would start to decline.

22 There is a check-in period in 2015 which  
23 is designed to have the Congress take stock of  
24 whether other nations in the world are making  
25 comparable efforts before going further.

1                   And finally, there is a proposal for a  
2                   so-called safety valve, which is designed to make  
3                   sure that the cost of emissions allowances does  
4                   not rise above a certain level which is proposed  
5                   to be \$7 a ton of carbon dioxide in 2010. And  
6                   that safety valve level ratchets up every year at  
7                   5 percent, which is intended to be slightly ahead  
8                   of inflation.

9                   The effort here is to create cost  
10                  certainty about compliance with the overall effort  
11                  to limit emissions. And the proposal concludes  
12                  with estimates of exactly what the maximum impact  
13                  on the system would be if this safety valve were  
14                  in place.

15                  And for those who are concerned about  
16                  the cost of the greenhouse gas limitation program,  
17                  I suspect that those estimates will be  
18                  gratifyingly reassuring.

19                  It is obviously not, in terms of the  
20                  total trajectory of the U.S. emissions compared to  
21                  other proposals on the table, a tremendously  
22                  ambitious effort. I emphasize again, in the first  
23                  decade that this proposal would be in effect,  
24                  starting in 2010, the cap would actually allow  
25                  emissions to continue to rise slowly. In the

1 second decade they would stabilize; and they would  
2 decline thereafter.

3 The effort here within the context,  
4 constraints and limitations of this group is to  
5 try to find a way forward on climate that allows  
6 climate emissions to begin to factor in economic  
7 decisionmaking in exactly the way that Lanie  
8 described, that the PUC aspires for California  
9 utilities.

10 Obviously the effort here is to have  
11 that happen at a national level. And also to send  
12 a signal that the value of reducing greenhouse gas  
13 emissions will go up steadily over time, while  
14 still allowing for reasonable cost certainty and a  
15 framework that's long enough so that entities  
16 involved in complying, in making investment  
17 decisions, have a reasonable chance to turn their  
18 capital stock over before making very large  
19 investments.

20 All of this with an eye toward the  
21 members of the Commission hope of giving the  
22 Congress a sense that there might be a way forward  
23 out of what is now widely perceived as a deadlock  
24 on climate emissions and climate regulation.

25 Now, I think what I want to emphasize in

1 closing, and I'd be happy to answer any questions  
2 about the Commission's proposal, I do hope you'll  
3 all take a look at it on [energycommission.org](http://energycommission.org). If  
4 any of you want a physical copy of the report all  
5 you have to do is give me a card at any point  
6 during the meeting today and I will get one sent  
7 to you.

8 I should emphasize in closing, again,  
9 see this for what it's worth. It's a product of  
10 16 individuals. They were not there representing  
11 their organizations. They were there in their own  
12 right. They stand together behind the package as  
13 a package. They would say, I will say, that it is  
14 not my utopian ideal. I would not support every  
15 detail of it were it not part of a package, but I  
16 am prepared to go to the Congress and say this is  
17 better than anything else that's on the table at  
18 the moment.

19 Don't assume that any of the groups  
20 associated with the authors of the report from the  
21 Ford Motor Company, to the Edison Electric  
22 Institute, to NRDC, necessarily support the report  
23 or its recommendations.

24 And for us, again, what I hope this will  
25 serve as is one in a series of ongoing connections

1 to the national debate, which is obviously  
2 important for us to be aware of as we think about  
3 what California should do. But is in no sense  
4 intended to preempt the tough decisions that we  
5 have to make as so well exemplified by the early  
6 reports by Lanie and Susan.

7 We're got a couple of minutes. I think,  
8 Susan, I'd be happy to take any clarifying  
9 questions folks have on the report. Yeah.

10 MR. BEEBE: Yeah, it's an interesting  
11 proposal, as you mentioned. And one of the most  
12 interesting things about it is that it begins to -  
13 - this is Bud Beebe with SMUD -- it begins to  
14 derive an interesting new couple between GDP and  
15 carbon, and then to try to couple that then with  
16 this intensity factor.

17 A difficult thing, I would think, to  
18 begin with. And obviously they chose a safety  
19 valve mechanism so that you would not pull GDP  
20 down just because you're trying to restrain carbon  
21 and save the world.

22 On the other hand, you did not build in  
23 any other mechanism where you could get a greater  
24 decrease in intensity reductions, similar to the  
25 safety valve that lets you go up forever, if you

1 wish. And to go down some more, based on feedback  
2 from the most promising economic greenhouse gas  
3 reduction methodologies.

4 So that's just a difficulty I see with  
5 it, along with the second one, which is while it  
6 begins to reduce the intensity of greenhouse gas  
7 growth, it takes a whole second will of the  
8 people, if you will, to get it to the point where  
9 it actually would tip over and turn down.

10 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.

11 MR. BEEBE: So that's a problem.

12 MR. CAVANAGH: Fair comment.

13 MS. PULLING: This is Wendy Pulling with  
14 PG&E. Ralph, what do you see as likely or  
15 possible next steps either for the National  
16 Commission, and does it still exist? Has it  
17 disbanded? Is its work done? Will there be any  
18 potential legislative moves, et cetera?

19 MR. CAVANAGH: It still exists. It will  
20 be in place at least for the next year. It will  
21 be attempting to assist the Congress in actually,  
22 as the title of the report implies, breaking the  
23 deadlock and doing something. Again, not just on  
24 climate, but on national energy policy. And the  
25 members of the Commission are pledged to try and

1 do that.

2 I think that the -- the other comment I  
3 would make, Wendy, is that I think in terms of the  
4 predictive value of this, it is for those who  
5 would like to see, for those who believe that  
6 ultimately the market-based cap and trade is the  
7 right way forward, it's heartening to see a  
8 bipartisan proposal like this emerge from a group  
9 that could so easily have deadlocked on that  
10 issue.

11 And I think, for that reason, what I  
12 expect this to do, frankly, is to add to momentum  
13 that is already building. Much of it within the  
14 industry trade associations, themselves, can do  
15 something constructive on climate. And to break  
16 away from the kind of just-say-no position that  
17 has paralyzed progress so far.

18 Once you get out of the stalemate then  
19 my own view is that much more is possible, and  
20 that I hope a lot more creativity, of which this  
21 is only one illustration, will come forward and  
22 begin to engage around the question of what we  
23 should do.

24 Yeah.

25 DR. SCHNEIDER: Thank you. Steve

1 Schneider. I agree completely and have long  
2 argued that we worry too much about numbers in the  
3 short run and not enough about process, because we  
4 have to transfer ourselves over to a cooperative  
5 mode of thinking for which these are important.

6 But as long as we admit that we're  
7 really in an experiment, and perhaps a half-a-  
8 generation-long experiment to learn how to do  
9 this, it matters how you do it.

10 And I'm wondering, you talked about a  
11 cost cap, you know, the RFF proposal to try to  
12 limit things. Or even talking about any of the  
13 benefits. There are significant serious  
14 measurement problems. People do supply curves  
15 which have single dollar values for each thing  
16 when we know full well they're really probabilistic  
17 ways of thinking.

18 So, how have you grappled, or are you  
19 yet not there, with who calculates the cost, who  
20 certifies emissions, what are the protocols we use  
21 and how do we try to incorporate the fair degree  
22 of uncertainty? Because, again, I'm not so  
23 worried about what the final number is, but I  
24 think since we're in process experimentation it's  
25 probably important to try to get those things



1       upfront so we can get long-term agreement on  
2       better protocols over time.

3               MR. CAVANAGH:  And, Steve, I'm going to  
4       try to respond.  First of all, every comment I  
5       get, both these and any others you guys give me  
6       outside, I'm not going to try to rebut them, I'm  
7       going to take them back and try to use them.

8               On this one the assumption underlying  
9       the report is clearly there will be a national  
10      market in carbon.  It will be comparable to the  
11      sulfur market.  You'll be able to track,  
12      therefore, prices on the market.  You'll be able  
13      to track market clearing prices.

14              And if you hit the cost threshold, the  
15      notion is that instead of letting the trading  
16      continue, the government simply begins issuing  
17      more allowances at the threshold price, \$7 a ton  
18      going in, ratcheting up over time.

19              So, I don't know -- I mean I suppose the  
20      monitoring is the same as we now use, at least  
21      conceptually, with sulfur markets.  You got to be  
22      willing to assume that those markets will clear at  
23      a known price, and that the government can step in  
24      and sell extra allowances to prevent the price  
25      from going above the safety valve level.

1           Many of you will recall that when the  
2           sulfur regime was put in place there was a similar  
3           safety valve which has never been reached, or even  
4           close to reached. So the issue has been academic.

5           DR. SCHNEIDER: This will include world  
6           market prices?

7           MR. CAVANAGH: No. The proposal here is  
8           to have the safety valve apply to the market  
9           clearing price for greenhouse gas emissions on the  
10          U.S. markets. And the question of that connects  
11          to the international markets is not well addressed  
12          in the reports, yeah.

13          Yeah?

14          MR. PARKHURST: I'm a little confused on  
15          the intensity measurement.

16          MR. CAVANAGH: Sure.

17          MR. PARKHURST: Robert Parkhurst with HP  
18          and the Silicon Valley Manufacturing Group.

19          I'm a little confused with the intensity  
20          measurement, if it's CO2 per GDP --

21          MR. CAVANAGH: CO2 equivalent per --

22          MR. PARKHURST: CO2 equivalent per GDP.

23          Hasn't that been going down?

24          MR. CAVANAGH: Yes.

25          MR. PARKHURST: I have something here

1 from EIA that it's 20 percent down between '90 and  
2 2002.

3 MR. CAVANAGH: There is no question it  
4 has been doing down. The proposal is to  
5 accelerate the rate of reduction, Robert, but  
6 you're --

7 MR. PARKHURST: Okay.

8 MR. CAVANAGH: -- absolutely right. And  
9 the numbers you'll see in the two-page summary,  
10 the comparison between the expected reductions and  
11 the business-as-usual reductions.

12 MR. PARKHURST: Okay, because on the  
13 other side of this it looks like it's just CO2  
14 equivalence, which is -- that's what was throwing  
15 me. Thank you.

16 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, thanks. Yes,  
17 Steve.

18 DR. SCHNEIDER: One more, I can shout --  
19 I missed the first time that you were using CO2  
20 equivalence, so that brings us into the basket --  
21 thank you -- using CO2 equivalence --

22 MR. CAVANAGH: Yes.

23 DR. SCHNEIDER: -- okay, the basket of  
24 gases approach question. Has anybody looked at  
25 that, or using GWP as one of the time horizons,

1       how are you going to deal again with the supply  
2       curves, with methane versus other things? I'm  
3       surprised you even went there because that is such  
4       a controversial issue where measurement is so  
5       difficult. Why not just stay with CO2?

6               MR. CAVANAGH: I think that point is  
7       well taken, and I'm not going to try to defend.  
8       My own view is that in the end, Steve, that's  
9       probably what will happen for the reasons you  
10      just --

11             DR. SCHNEIDER: Everybody will use it as  
12      an escape valve or not, by pointing out other  
13      costs which are really not well established on the  
14      other gases. Or black soot. I mean this kind of  
15      stuff. It's just a can of worms.

16             MR. CAVANAGH: Thank you.

17             (Laughter.)

18             MR. BEEBE: Just a comment, too. I know  
19      that the Commission was trying to put its best  
20      foot forward in showing the positive aspects of  
21      this thing, but in the table that goes along with  
22      this particular chapter you have to read down  
23      pretty deeply into the footnotes to find out that  
24      what they call a reduction in that first year, I  
25      think it's like 500,000 tons or something, is

1       actually an intensity reduction of some sort.

2               MR. CAVANAGH:  Oh, okay, although I  
3       think what --

4               MR. BEEBE:  Just to say that the tone of  
5       it should be taken by people who read it, they  
6       need to read it as an interesting proposal, but  
7       you have to read deeply and look clearly at the  
8       processes to figure out some of the numbers.

9               I also say that when I read it I was  
10      giving great latitude to the integrity of the  
11      people who calculated those difficult changes in  
12      intensity and what it does to the absolute values.  
13      It's not clear to me that when I look at the EIA  
14      carbon dioxide values from 1990 and 2000 that I  
15      come up with the same, you know, basic overall set  
16      of numbers.

17              So, as Stephen said, the process is  
18      really very important.

19              MR. CAVANAGH:  Sure.  Happily we have  
20      this room accessed to the California Energy  
21      Commission, the definitive voice on these  
22      issues --

23              (Laughter.)

24              MR. CAVANAGH:  The Commission, of  
25      course, did not have that advantage.

1                   I should probably turn the floor back to  
2           the Chair. Let me just close with this personal  
3           observation. The room in which you now stand, I  
4           said when it was christened, was the premiere  
5           energy efficiency demonstration facility in North  
6           America.

7                   I told Wendy at the beginning, and then  
8           I realized that there were sitting in this room,  
9           representatives of SMUD, Semptra and Southern  
10          California Edison, in whose facilities I had made  
11          identical claims --

12                   (Laughter.)

13                   MR. CAVANAGH: -- when those facilities  
14          were christened. So let me simply say, we are  
15          privileged to live in a state that has four --

16                   (Laughter.)

17                   MR. CAVANAGH: -- of which this is one.  
18          And I hope at some point we end up meeting in all  
19          of them. Thank you.

20                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Ralph.

21                   (Applause.)

22                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well stated and  
23          representative of the report which, frankly, as an  
24          old veteran of politics with a small "p", I was  
25          very impressed with the report in light of the

1 environment in which we operate, and with the  
2 folks you worked with.

3 So I think it's fairly significant and  
4 something this group should not set aside. Who  
5 knows, maybe we will have a role in commenting on  
6 that report.

7 MR. CAVANAGH: You already have, --

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And in helping --

9 MR. CAVANAGH: -- with my thanks.

10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- in the national  
11 effort. It's good to have you here therefore to  
12 do that. Susan.

13 MS. BROWN: I think at this point I'm  
14 going to call on Michael Lazarus, who is here from  
15 the Tellus Institute, to share with us the  
16 regional analysis done on behalf of the States of  
17 California, Oregon and Washington, as part of the  
18 West Coast Governors Global Warming Initiative.

19 So, Mike, with that I'd like to have you  
20 come up and I'll turn it over to you.

21 MR. LAZARUS: Thank you, Susan. I don't  
22 know if I need to be tethered. Can everybody hear  
23 me just fine? I think I might be able to talk as  
24 loud, and maybe even as fast as Ralph, but lacking  
25 the same erudite and articulate quality. So,

1       Ralph is always a tough guy to follow. So, if  
2       everything's fine I'll leave this aside.

3               (Pause.)

4               MR. LAZARUS: For those of you who took  
5       the slides in the back, I did send them out ahead  
6       of time. But I've shuffled a few of them just to  
7       mess you up in case you're going to plan to read  
8       the slides instead of watch the presentation.

9               And my apologies to folks on the phone.  
10      So you know there's a few things out of order, I  
11      added a slide, so I'll let you know when that is.

12              All right, so, I'm going to talk a  
13      little bit about it, as Susan pointed out. And I  
14      want to thank Susan for all the input she's  
15      provided and her team at the California Energy  
16      Commission, as well as Commissioner Boyd, for  
17      allowing us the opportunity to talk about this  
18      here.

19              I'm going to talk a little bit about the  
20      greenhouse gas emissions scenarios for the west  
21      coast region that we've prepared. In case you're  
22      not familiar with Tellus Institute, we're based in  
23      Boston. And we're a group of about two dozen  
24      researchers. We've been doing work on energy,  
25      climate change, business in the environment,



1 sustainable communities and a whole set of other  
2 programs for nearly 30 years now.

3 I managed to escape back to the west  
4 coast. I'm actually a native Californian, so it's  
5 really gratifying to be here and see this take  
6 place after being involved in stakeholder  
7 processes in Rhode Island, Puget Sound where I  
8 lived, elsewhere and internationally. It's great  
9 to see this, so thank you all for being here and  
10 contributing to making California once again the  
11 leader in so many things, a leader in climate  
12 change.

13 And we're also linked with the Stockholm  
14 Environment Institute; Tellus Institute acts as  
15 the Boston center. So we have sort of an  
16 international linkage to research institutions in  
17 England, Sweden, the Baltic States and elsewhere.  
18 An organization that's not so active now  
19 internationally in the climate change scene, but  
20 was very active early on when the IPCC was being  
21 formed in organizing the AGGG group that led into  
22 the IPCC.

23 All right, so I'm going to talk to you  
24 about the report that we did as an input to the  
25 West Coast Governors Initiative called "Turning

1 the Corner on Global Warming Initiatives." It was  
2 analysis of the three west coast states that we  
3 did about six months ago.

4 I'm going to talk a little bit about the  
5 objectives and methods; the strategies we  
6 considered; the key findings. And then I'm going  
7 to segue a little bit because since that time  
8 we've done some initial work, sort of as a bridge  
9 to the work that Ned Helme and his team, Center  
10 for Clean Air Policy, are doing for this group, to  
11 try to refine somewhat the estimates of greenhouse  
12 gas emissions for the State of California.

13 We did some projections for this  
14 analysis. We looked at some more recent  
15 information in more detail. And I'll lay out a  
16 little bit of that as sort of a lead-in to what  
17 Ned and his team are going to talk about.

18 So, this is a slide I happened to add  
19 because I realized there's really nothing  
20 connecting the concept of sort of why turn the  
21 corner on global warming initiatives with the  
22 specific strategies we're going to talk about. So  
23 I just took one set of slides from the IPCC's  
24 third assessment report that speaks to this  
25 question, and it sounds from the tenor of the

1 room, it's a very sophisticated crowd here; moreso  
2 than I've run into in other stakeholder groups, so  
3 I hardly necessarily need to mention some of these  
4 issues.

5 But one of the key questions is why turn  
6 the corner; how soon do we have to turn the corner  
7 on emissions; and start them on a downward  
8 trajectory.

9 And these charts show the bands of  
10 emissions trajectories out two to three centuries  
11 if we are to achieve the concentrations of 1000  
12 parts per million CO2, all the way down to 450  
13 upper bounds, lower bounds. And internationally  
14 there's a growing discussion about thinking in  
15 terms of a 2 degree Centigrade threshold for sort  
16 of passing the level of dangerous interference  
17 with the climate system.

18 I won't go into a series of those. I  
19 know Stephen Schneider and others can talk in a  
20 lot more depth about these issues.

21 But the point being that if we are to  
22 think about trying to avoid that, we need to start  
23 turning the corner now. If we're trying to reach  
24 450 or even 550, as some people are talking about,  
25 you see a need to turn the corner fairly soon.

1                   And there is a considerable amount of  
2           uncertainty. And there is, of course, discussion  
3           about who should go first, developing countries,  
4           developed countries. Clearly if developing  
5           countries need some space to grow a little bit,  
6           then thus the onus on us to turn the corner fairly  
7           quickly.

8                   This study, itself, was prepared as  
9           input to the West Coast Governors discussion, to  
10          contribute to discussions about achievable  
11          reductions. Up to the point, I think, where we  
12          provided this input there were a lot of  
13          discussions about the types of strategies the  
14          states were already doing. And some of the  
15          thinking going into where the three states could  
16          go.

17                   The idea was to put together a sort of  
18          straightforward and relatively initial framing of  
19          a few strategies, ten strategies to be specific,  
20          to look a little bit into the cost implications  
21          and to begin preparing for longer term reductions.

22                   So, not a comprehensive study; not a  
23          detailed -- well, it will look fairly detailed,  
24          but not as comprehensive as, say, Ned and his team  
25          are going into right here for you folks, for

1 California. And to complement the existing work  
2 that was being done in the states.

3 I couldn't resist throwing this slide  
4 in, because I found it in the EIA slides. So if  
5 you're really into nice graphics you can look at  
6 it in your charts. The point being is that, you  
7 know, California is three-quarters of this picture  
8 in terms of greenhouse gas emissions and energy  
9 use. Washington and Oregon share some similar  
10 features to California, as you're well aware.

11 Clearly more rainfall most years in  
12 Washington. Unfortunately , we can't go skiing in  
13 Washington this year because you got all the snow.  
14 So there is a little bit of a diversity benefit,  
15 too. Because when it rains in one place and it  
16 doesn't in the other, usually things balance out.

17 So, where is the region in terms of  
18 greenhouse gas emissions? Where do the emissions  
19 come from? It's a story that you've probably seen  
20 already. I think, Susan, you probably presented  
21 slides similar to that.

22 As you're well aware, transportation is  
23 half of the issue in the west coast, whereas it's  
24 about a third in the rest of the country. Because  
25 much of the rest of the country has so much in

1 terms of industrial and coal-based electricity  
2 emissions that are absent here.

3 And energy makes up about 93 percent of  
4 the mix here. Energy-related CO2 emissions. The  
5 7 percent slice represents what nonenergy, nonCO2  
6 emission are today. That's a growing slice,  
7 however. And what you're seeing there, however,  
8 is -- I see some quizzical looks -- is that that  
9 slice includes, in fact, 15 percent if you include  
10 all of the other emissions, at least in the basket  
11 of six gases that are typically discussed, carbon  
12 dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide and the  
13 fluorinated gases.

14 But there's also net sink from  
15 agriculture and forestry that shrinks it back down  
16 to 7 percent. Okay. So there's a lot more going  
17 on in that slice than meets the eye.

18 And the region, the west coast, is about  
19 one-fortieth, or 2.4 percent of global greenhouse  
20 gas emissions. And about 9 percent of U.S.  
21 emissions. And California is about two-thirds of  
22 that. Yes?

23 MS. DUXBURY: Does the electricity  
24 number include electricity that's imported, --

25 MR. LAZARUS: Good question.

1 MS. DUXBURY: -- that is located outside  
2 of --

3 MR. LAZARUS: Yes, it does.

4 MS. DUXBURY: -- these three states?

5 MR. LAZARUS: And I'll get to that right  
6 in this next slide.

7 So that slide you just saw includes, is  
8 a larger slice, and you'll see in the California  
9 inventory, in the Washington inventory and in the  
10 Oregon inventories because we chose to include  
11 electricity emissions based on consumption. I  
12 believe you talked about that a little bit  
13 already, so, familiar topic.

14 For this analysis we wanted to keep it  
15 relatively simple. We focused on energy-related  
16 greenhouse gas emissions out to 2020. We relied,  
17 to the extent possible, on CEC studies and  
18 forecasts. Same thing for the Northwest Power  
19 Planning Council and the Oregon stakeholder  
20 process.

21 And so we looked to each of the states  
22 to try to get the building block assumptions for  
23 projections. As well as for the analysis of many  
24 of these measures that we looked at.

25 We also iterated with staff --

1                   MR. PARKHURST: The numbers that you've  
2                   got on there for buildings and industry, those are  
3                   primarily from manufacturing and from like scope 2  
4                   emission instead of scope 1? So it's --

5                   MR. LAZARUS: You're talking --

6                   MR. PARKHURST: Excuse me --

7                   MR. LAZARUS: -- GHG protocol scopes?

8                   MR. PARKHURST: -- so direct emissions.

9                   So when you're talking about buildings --

10                  MR. LAZARUS: Yes, they're all direct --  
11                  exactly. They're all direct onsite use of fossil  
12                  fuels.

13                  MR. PARKHURST: Onsite use, thank you.

14                  MR. LAZARUS: So we did relatively  
15                  straightforward spreadsheet analysis for most  
16                  options. We complemented that with some stock  
17                  turnover modeling for the light duty vehicle  
18                  analysis which I'll talk about in a moment.

19                  We used the USDOE NEMS model for looking  
20                  at electricity sector impacts. I believe Ned and  
21                  Stacey and some others are going to talk a little  
22                  bit more about some continuing work we're doing  
23                  with the NEMS model for you folks in California.

24                  And we tried to make sure, then,  
25                  when looking at individual options, of course,



1       this is very important, that you're not double-  
2       counting emissions reductions.  You're not  
3       avoiding the same power plant emissions through  
4       renewable energy in an energy efficiency project.  
5       So we did that in an integrated fashion in the  
6       software we have called LEAP.

7               And we also looked very simply at some  
8       potential direct cost implications of these  
9       strategies.  We did not look at comprehensive  
10      cost/benefit analysis, macroeconomic impacts,  
11      basic net present value engineering type  
12      calculations.

13             DR. SCHNEIDER:  What discount rate?

14             MR. LAZARUS:  Five percent.

15             DR. SCHNEIDER:  Did you try sensitivity  
16      to that, or --

17             MR. LAZARUS:  No, we didn't.  But we're  
18      only looking out to 2020 in these measures, so  
19      it's a very -- it's not the long term that you're  
20      discussing.

21             DR. SCHNEIDER:  -- 5 percent is way too  
22      high.

23             MR. LAZARUS:  Right.  And we looked at  
24      electricity emissions based on instate  
25      consumption.  So we looked at statistics that are

1 available from each state about what electricity  
2 imports look like, where they come from.

3 The basics on the basecase projections.  
4 And although we did not -- these economic  
5 projections that show a growth of about 70 to --  
6 they're all indexed to the year 2000, and you see  
7 the economy, the top line growing in terms of  
8 gross state product by about 75 to 80 percent  
9 according to current projections.

10 The energy use projections that have  
11 been compiled consistent with those gets you  
12 increasing energy use by about 30 to 40 percent.  
13 And GHG emissions grow likewise.

14 So, we're already seeing that reduction  
15 in energy intensity play out here. Like, Robert,  
16 you were referring to, is already happening in the  
17 U.S. economy.

18 MR. HERTEL: Could you talk about your  
19 first bullet there? What exactly is the growth  
20 rate for California vis-a-vis Oregon and  
21 Washington?

22 MR. LAZARUS: Have to open the report.  
23 My guess is we're talking probably 2 to 3 percent  
24 GSP, but I'm going to have to go back and check.  
25 We did not do an integrated modeling analysis. We

1        didn't try to project energy use in a model,  
2        ourselves, based on GSP. So we looked at the  
3        common GSP forecasts that were done, say, on a  
4        state level. And what energy use projections come  
5        from the states. We're assuming that they did  
6        that sort of connection in terms of what that  
7        means.

8                    So my guess is we're talking -- do you  
9        know what kind of growth rates the CEC modeling  
10       studies typically --

11                   MS. BROWN: It's probably 2 percent for  
12       GDP.

13                   MR. LAZARUS: Right, okay.

14                   MR. HERTEL: What I was really wondering  
15       was compared to Oregon and Washington.

16                   MR. LAZARUS: Right. And it's higher a  
17       lot because of also population growth; it's  
18       expected to be more significant in California to  
19       look at some of the demographic projections.

20                   But economic growth rates --

21                   MR. HERTEL: Just roughly what are  
22       the --

23                   MR. LAZARUS: -- are about half a  
24       percent more.

25                   MR. HERTEL: -- roughly what are the

1 population differences between the states?

2 MR. LAZARUS: Six million in Washington;  
3 little bit less in Oregon. And what do you have,  
4 30 million here -- 35 million.

5 So, the other thing we tried to do in  
6 our basecase analysis here is tried to include  
7 existing policies that are already in place.  
8 Okay, so bear that in mind.

9 The renewable portfolio standard that  
10 you already have in California, which already  
11 achieves a significant degree of emissions  
12 reductions, is already built into our basecase.

13 DR. SCHNEIDER: Just something I'm  
14 confused. I thought you said there was an  
15 intensity improvement, yet the energy use and GHG  
16 tracks. So, if you were getting carbon intensity  
17 improvements, shouldn't the stars start dropping  
18 below?

19 MR. LAZARUS: Okay, so there's two  
20 elements there, right. One is the intensity -- is  
21 the energy intensity of the economy is improving.

22 DR. SCHNEIDER: Right, right.

23 MR. LAZARUS: Decarbonization is not  
24 happening in the scenario, i.e., the carbon  
25 intensity is not necessarily improving. And this

1 is in the basecase.

2 DR. SCHNEIDER: Okay.

3 MR. LAZARUS: Okay. Because there's a  
4 whole set of factors going on in the current  
5 basecase.

6 DR. SCHNEIDER: Unlike IBCC where they  
7 do improve carbon intensity in the basecase.

8 MR. LAZARUS: In the basecase. Well,  
9 this is implication -- the other thing you've got  
10 to realize, too, here on the west coast,  
11 especially in the electric sector is that unless  
12 you significantly expand renewables you've already  
13 got a base of hydroelectric resources, what's on  
14 the margin is coal and gas. And so it's sort of  
15 different from the rest of the country.

16 Okay, what are the ten strategies we  
17 looked at. Why these ten strategies are not the  
18 full list of things that I think you're going to  
19 examine here in this room. They're certainly not  
20 all that's possible. They may not be the best.

21 They were things that represented the  
22 broad range of emissions sources from energy  
23 across buildings, industry and transportation.  
24 They're also strategies that have been discussed  
25 at the state level, that the states have levers to

1 pull to make these strategies happen. And they've  
2 been considered in some states, they're already  
3 well underway.

4 So we've built upon those -- stood on  
5 those shoulders; looked at codes and standards,  
6 and by that we mean basically efficiency building  
7 codes, appliance efficiency standards. And there  
8 we looked at largely here at a set of appliance  
9 improvement standards that already are on the  
10 table; that actually since the study were done,  
11 have been adopted in California or have been  
12 submitted in legislation in Washington; and I  
13 believe are underway in Oregon.

14 So, some of these things are already  
15 beginning to happen. And we didn't look at  
16 everything that's possible for codes and  
17 standards. We just looked at a snapshot of what's  
18 being discussed there.

19 In terms of efficiency programs we  
20 looked at the cost effective achievable gas and  
21 electric potential. Things like I heard there's  
22 somebody from Kemis (phonetic) Energy, the studies  
23 that you did for the utilities and energy  
24 foundation, the Northwest Power Planning Council's  
25 fifth power plan. Relatively well accepted

1 estimates.

2 Again, in this case the PUC has already  
3 adopted -- since we did this report, adopted the  
4 energy savings goals here in California that may  
5 capture a lot of that potential. But at the time  
6 we did this, significant potential -- programs, of  
7 course, still need to be put into place.

8 Industrial carbon policy. There we  
9 looked at the kind of improvements and savings  
10 that are possible through voluntary actions,  
11 negotiated agreements. We're not specific in this  
12 analysis. This is not really a policy analysis,  
13 it's a strategy analysis, i.e., we did not look  
14 and say, okay, you proceed with a negotiated  
15 agreement, how much can you get for negotiated  
16 agreements. What level of cap and trade do you  
17 need. What are the costs and benefits of that.

18 We looked at the total potential savings  
19 in direct use of natural gas, oil and coal, what  
20 little there is, in industry, based on studies  
21 that are out there. This needs a lot of refining  
22 with state level work. I believe the C-cap team  
23 is already beginning to do that for you for this  
24 process.

25 We looked at existing studies about

1        what's out there; did not proffer what policy  
2        mechanism you might want to choose to get there.

3                Combined heat and power. Again, we  
4        didn't say what sort of barrier removal or  
5        incentive programs you would need for that. We  
6        just looked at the available potential that's out  
7        there indicated by various USDOE and other  
8        studies, okay.

9                So, we're still looking at this from,  
10       say, you know, 2000 or 5000 feet above the ground.  
11       You got to take it down to the ground when you're  
12       doing these stakeholder processes, how much  
13       combined heat and power potential is there really  
14       left. What are the barriers? Can you get there?

15               Renewable portfolio standards. In the  
16       case of California where you already have one and  
17       there's discussion about accelerating it, we  
18       modeled what's been put on the table, the  
19       accelerating it to a 33 percent renewable  
20       portfolio standard in California. While Oregon  
21       and Washington, who have yet to adopt a renewable  
22       portfolio standard, would go for something more  
23       modest like 20 percent.

24               And then we also looked in the electric  
25       sector carbon policy. And here we did some very



1 preliminary initial runs of the NEMS model, which  
2 we have since exercised more specifically to the  
3 needs of this group, and we will continue to do  
4 so, to look at what would the emissions reductions  
5 be if -- now, this is important to keep in mind,  
6 you already implement all these other policies --  
7 and then on top of that you also do a carbon  
8 policy, okay.

9 And, of course, you could get efficiency  
10 and renewables by applying a carbon policy, but  
11 it's a bit of a blunt instrument to get those  
12 kinds of savings that you can get through  
13 efficiency programs or renewables.

14 We looked at -- we modeled what would  
15 the level of reductions be after those policies if  
16 you had a system that achieved, that reached a  
17 trading price of \$20 a ton CO2. Significantly  
18 higher than what Ralph noted the National  
19 Commission sought as a safety valve cap, at least  
20 for starters. But not that terribly high in terms  
21 of what it necessarily means for prices.

22 MR. HERTEL: Did you model (inaudible)  
23 carbon policy?

24 MR. LAZARUS: No, we didn't. We looked  
25 only at the electric sector. It was, in part,

1 just to keep it simple and straightforward for  
2 this analysis. I believe that Ned and Stacey and  
3 their team are going to be looking at trying to  
4 include industrial sources and larger point  
5 sources, as well, if I'm not mistaken.

6 Question?

7 MR. SAN MARTIN: I'm Greg San Martin  
8 with PG&E.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Would you come to  
10 a microphone, please?

11 MR. SAN MARTIN: I'm Greg San Martin  
12 with PG&E, and I'd like to know if, like  
13 electricity, the Commission's associated with  
14 transport of goods and people in the state were  
15 included as if they were state emissions.

16 MR. LAZARUS: The what emissions  
17 associated with --

18 MR. SAN MARTIN: Transport, shipping,  
19 air traffic, interstate trucking --

20 MR. LAZARUS: Okay, so the question of  
21 international -- and international bunker fuels  
22 for transportation, there's air emissions for  
23 interstate and international travel.

24 We did not, as you can see from the list  
25 of transportation strategies, we did not too much

1 get into the types of measures and the sectors  
2 that are really intense, shipping and air, in  
3 terms of interstate and global commerce.

4 So we sort of steered away from that; we  
5 looked at what was in the inventories. And since  
6 we didn't do anything, for instance, on jet fuel,  
7 that doesn't really come up and is not affected by  
8 our projections.

9 So, whatever's in the inventory, which I  
10 believe is a little bit of a mix, is what's  
11 reflected here. Sorry for the, you know, still  
12 vague answer on that question, but it's an  
13 important question you need to deal with.

14 So on transportation, let me be brief.  
15 We looked at four strategies here. And  
16 transportation, of course, is a little different  
17 from buildings and industry where you have a  
18 number of technologies on the shelf and programs  
19 ready to go that you can run with. A lot of the  
20 things that you're talking about require some  
21 technology transformation, infrastructure  
22 development and time for stock turnover to enable  
23 these emissions reductions to occur.

24 We looked at light duty vehicle GHG  
25 emission standards. You may be thinking Pavley.

1 Well, it is similar to Pavley. And at the time we  
2 did this we modeled it by taking what was then an  
3 improvement in grams per mile of 30 percent by  
4 2014, which has since been changed, extended to  
5 2016.

6 And we took it further. We said, okay,  
7 what if you kept going all the way to 2020, just  
8 to sort of frame what's possible. All the way to  
9 50 percent reduction in grams per mile for new  
10 vehicles in 2020. So our results don't match up  
11 with what you find in Pavley; it goes a little bit  
12 farther.

13 With alternative vehicle fuels we looked  
14 at a mix of cellulosic ethanol, 10 percent blended  
15 gasoline; biodiesel, 20 percent blended diesel,  
16 which is challenging given available supplies of  
17 biodiesel. And we looked a little bit at hydrogen  
18 fuel cell vehicles.

19 In general, in the study, since we were  
20 looking at the shorter term we did not look at  
21 things like hydrogen and carbon sequestration in a  
22 lot of detail, which may be extremely important in  
23 terms of the long-term transition. We were  
24 looking at things that can turn the corner between  
25 now and 2020. So less emphasis on hydrogen.

1                   Vehicle travel reduction through things  
2           like, you know, smart roads and pay-as-you-drive  
3           insurance; there's a whole host of things that I'm  
4           sure you'll be discussing. We didn't try to be  
5           specific. We took a 5 percent estimate. You can  
6           get that far through a set of initiatives.

7                   And then we looked at basically trucks.  
8           Try to do something similar to Pavley type  
9           reductions for trucks. But it turns out that it's  
10          a little bit harder with trucks because trucks are  
11          on the road for 25 years, and it just takes a  
12          little bit longer.

13                  DR. SCHNEIDER: You may have said it,  
14          reductions relative to the basecase, you showed  
15          this earlier, rather than to say an indexed year?

16                  MR. LAZARUS: Yes, that's correct. So  
17          everything is reductions relative to basecase.

18                  DR. SCHNEIDER: Okay.

19                  MR. LAZARUS: Okay, so here are the  
20          results, so-called Jaws chart. And what you find  
21          when you put all of these things together, that if  
22          you're able to achieve all the reductions that  
23          studies would seem to indicate -- look at that --  
24          you find that the three states, together, and sort  
25          of ignore the fact that we really didn't model in

1 detail between here and 2010, so it's probably  
2 more like a curve that goes up and comes down --  
3 you start inflecting the curve, or start to  
4 reduce, with all of these measures together,  
5 emissions across the three states after a fairly  
6 steady continued rise from 2000, begin to turn the  
7 corner in 2010. And head down and get back pretty  
8 close to 2000 levels by 2020.

9 And the big reductions that you're  
10 talking about, the top stack here, the top six are  
11 buildings and industry and electricity. They kick  
12 in a little bit earlier. The transportation  
13 emissions start to reduce more significantly in  
14 the long run. Takes time to get alternative fuels  
15 in the market. It takes time for the light duty  
16 vehicle stock to turn over.

17 These types of measures may not be as  
18 significant out in 2010, but by the time you get  
19 out later they become the most significant ones  
20 there are.

21 And, you know, folks at the beginning  
22 talked about the importance of efficiency. Well  
23 the first one's efficiency and the second one's  
24 efficiency. The third one is largely efficiency.  
25 You can consider combined heat and power

1 efficiency. And if I won't get shot for saying  
2 so, you know, light duty vehicle emission  
3 standards are also have a significant component of  
4 efficiency in them, as well.

5 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, you'll get shot.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MS. PULLING: Careful, you'll get  
8 deposed; he won't get shot.

9 MR. CAVANAGH: Get sued, at least.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. LAZARUS: I don't work for any  
12 California state agencies.

13 All right.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: Michael.

15 MR. LAZARUS: Yes.

16 MR. CAVANAGH: How much above 1990  
17 levels is the 2000 point, do you know offhand?

18 MR. LAZARUS: Yeah, in fact, I think on  
19 the next slide, if --

20 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

21 MR. CAVANAGH: Right, I just want --  
22 since many of the international treaties are  
23 calculated from 1990 levels, it's helpful -- what  
24 this chart is showing is that all of those  
25 measures, you modeled all of these measures

1 combined to return you to 2000 levels by 2020 for  
2 the three states.

3 MR. HERTEL: Ralph, you really are  
4 thinking global 1990 levels.

5 MR. CAVANAGH: I just, yeah. Point well  
6 taken, Michael. I just want -- there obviously  
7 was some growth in emissions for the region before  
8 2000. I just want to get some sense of what it  
9 was.

10 MR. LAZARUS: Yes, and I'm sorry that  
11 the chart -- I realized when I put this together I  
12 should have started out in 1990 for your visuals.  
13 It gets you back to about 6 percent above by 1990.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: For my colleagues, that's  
15 very asymmetrical. Washington and Oregon, I  
16 think, it's substantial growth. California barely  
17 moves. Right, Michael?

18 MR. LAZARUS: Well, you can see that.  
19 I'll go to the next slide, which is a little bit  
20 hard to read from, but if you look --

21 MR. CAVANAGH: No, I mean since 1990.  
22 1990 to 2000, which is --

23 MR. LAZARUS: Yes.

24 MR. CAVANAGH: -- doesn't address, I  
25 believe there's a very asymmetrical rate of growth



1       among --

2               MR. LAZARUS:  Indeed, indeed.  Because  
3       California sort of dipped from 1990 out to 1995  
4       and started climbing back up for its 2000, whereas  
5       there was more continuous growth in Oregon and  
6       Washington.

7               However, overall, because California's a  
8       bit stronger growing economy in terms of  
9       emissions, it's a little bit harder to turn the  
10      curve in California than it is in Oregon and  
11      Washington.

12              So, whereas Oregon, and if you look  
13      at -- well, let's just look at this and notice  
14      that it's a little bit, you know, it's a little  
15      bit tougher in California than Oregon, which has a  
16      lot more coal in its mix in terms of out-of-state  
17      coal, significantly.  If you do have coal in your  
18      mix you have an opportunity to get more  
19      significant reduction.

20              And Washington is a little bit more like  
21      California in that respect.  But if you've heard  
22      that Governor Locke recently announced a target of  
23      10 percent below 1990 levels by 2020.  There's  
24      also a boost from the aluminum industry that's  
25      basically shut down in the northwest, and has a

1 number of associated emissions with that.

2 DR. SCHNEIDER: Clarification. You have  
3 CO2 equivalence; I presume you're not changing the  
4 equivalence over time, where you're doing it at  
5 baseline level? There's no feedback from these  
6 policies on the other things?

7 MR. LAZARUS: All right. Let me just  
8 clarify on that that the -- I wish we hadn't put  
9 the E in there. The E in this is very small.  
10 Okay, it is equivalent because we're looking at  
11 energy fossil fuel combustion only.

12 DR. SCHNEIDER: Okay.

13 MR. LAZARUS: The modelers back in  
14 Boston wanted to include the little bit of methane  
15 and nitrous oxide that comes from fossil fuel  
16 combustion. It's not the major source of either  
17 methane or nitrous oxide.

18 So it doesn't really confuse matters  
19 much; it's a 1 or 2 percent effect here, whether  
20 you choose 20- or 100-year global warming,  
21 whatever.

22 DR. SCHNEIDER: It's a micro E.

23 MR. LAZARUS: Right, it's a micro micro  
24 E.

25 (Laughter.)

1                   MR. LAZARUS:  So I can duck that  
2                   question for now.

3                   Here the numbers laid out before you,  
4                   but in the interest of time I'll let you scan them  
5                   on your own and get to the finishing slides  
6                   because I want to keep us on schedule here.

7                   But just to clarify, in the case of  
8                   California that it's not shown here.  We should  
9                   have a line here that said basecase growth  
10                  relative to 1990.  Our basecase showed growth of  
11                  about 40 percent between 1990 and 2020 in  
12                  emissions.

13                  Our further analysis has shown that's  
14                  probably an over-estimate, significant over-  
15                  estimate.  It's probably closer to 30 percent.  
16                  It's significant in terms of relative percentages,  
17                  although not that much in absolute numbers for a  
18                  number of reasons I'll get to in a moment.

19                  And this shows that it gets you to 3  
20                  percent above 2000, 7 percent above 1990.

21                  Okay, I'll skip over the differences  
22                  among the states, because we're focused primarily  
23                  in California here.  And our simple cost analysis,  
24                  which looks at the cost of the measures, amortized  
25                  suitably; and the fuel reductions, fuel cost

1 savings they may result in.

2 And you find that not surprisingly the  
3 efficiency programs are the ones that give you the  
4 big economic boon, similar to the way efficiency  
5 programs have tended to in the past. Assuming  
6 that history repeats itself there.

7 And over here we're seeing, I believe  
8 that should -- yeah, the LDV greenhouse gas  
9 standards, basically you'll find that even the  
10 Pavley reports that have come out of Cal-EPA and  
11 CARB show a very significant cost gain or benefit  
12 from -- direct benefit from implementing these  
13 improvement measures.

14 The other ones are a little bit, are not  
15 as dramatic. These drive the overall results, the  
16 annual results between now and 2020, discounted at  
17 5 percent. That ones that end up looking more  
18 costly are the electric carbon policy, which by  
19 its very nature, imposes a cost on the system.

20 And if you're already gotten your energy  
21 efficiency out of the system before you've applied  
22 the electric sector carbon policy, it's going to  
23 cost to switch from coal to natural gas, which is  
24 largely what's going on here.

25 And the other thing is the alternative

1       fuels. Ethanol and biodiesel, which are more  
2       expensive than fossil fuels today on a direct cost  
3       basis and are likely to remain so for some time,  
4       although we did do the analysis when estimates  
5       of -- but, of course, you know, it's ephemeral --  
6       gas prices estimates were like \$1.50 a gallon. So  
7       this is comparing it against \$1.50 a gallon  
8       gasoline. So maybe that comes up.

9               You know, I can answer questions about  
10       our cost/benefit analysis and what we assumed if  
11       we get time to open it up for questions. The  
12       bottomline is if you put it all together, driven  
13       largely by the light duty vehicle GHG standard  
14       across the three states, which is about half the  
15       total net benefit between now and 2020, another  
16       quarter comes from efficiency programs, and  
17       renewable portfolio standard is roughly break-  
18       even.

19              If, you know, based on, I can again talk  
20       a little bit about the assumptions; they're  
21       documented in the report. Electric sector carbon  
22       policy and alternative fuels being the major net  
23       cost --

24              DR. WAGGER: Can you clarify, just what  
25       are the units on the dollars?

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can you come to a  
2 mike?

3 MR. LAZARUS: What are the units in the  
4 dollars he was asking. Oh, my gosh, my apologies,  
5 billion dollars, I think 2004 dollars.

6 DR. WAGGER: In each of the given years  
7 and then cumulative in the last column on the  
8 right, is that correct?

9 MR. LAZARUS: Indeed, yes.

10 DR. WAGGER: Thank you.

11 MR. HERTEL: Mike, what's in the  
12 electricity sector?

13 MR. LAZARUS: What's in the electric  
14 sector here?

15 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, is it just IOUs, or  
16 is it all --

17 MR. LAZARUS: It's the whole state.

18 MR. HERTEL: -- all LSEs?

19 MR. LAZARUS: We did not look at that  
20 fine grain. We looked at statewide; we looked at  
21 sort of NEMS model results for the whole state.  
22 All three states. We did do state-by-state  
23 results in this -- basically we did three states  
24 together, broke it down a little bit by state  
25 because there are different avoided costs by

1 states. A little more expensive here in  
2 California to generate electricity.

3 But we did not look down to the  
4 individual load-serving entities and try to model  
5 on that basis. So, if you do so, again, this is  
6 very initial sort of framing analysis, you need to  
7 look deeper.

8 MR. HERTEL: I assume we'll hear more  
9 about that from your colleagues?

10 MR. LAZARUS: You'll hear probably a  
11 little bit more from Stacey on that.

12 MR. HERTEL: I'd also be interested in  
13 the carbon leakage problem. You know, I don't  
14 know what measures you apply there, but I don't  
15 know how that would affect dispatch throughout the  
16 WSCC, throughout the Western States (sic)  
17 Coordinating Council.

18 MR. LAZARUS: That's an enormous issue.  
19 We dodged that bullet here by just trying to model  
20 a west-wide electric sector carbon policy. So in  
21 this run of the model we assumed that the whole  
22 western, WSCC region was subject to this carbon  
23 cap and trade policy. That is not the likely  
24 initial reality.

25 (Laughter.)

1                   MR. HERTEL: Makes it a little bit  
2 easier, didn't it.

3                   MR. LAZARUS: Yeah, we need to do some  
4 illustrative -- and we caveat it in the --  
5 extensively in this report, that that's not  
6 sufficient. That leakage is a big issue and you  
7 need to deal with it. And I think that's going to  
8 be a topic of discussion for this afternoon.

9                   MS. PULLING: Just a followup on Mike's  
10 question. If you somehow magically remove the  
11 rest of WECC, does it -- and focus on the three-  
12 state region, does that then make electric sector  
13 carbon policy less cost effective, more cost  
14 effective, or for only less effective because  
15 there's leakage?

16                  MR. LAZARUS: Well, again --

17                  MS. PULLING: In other words, does it  
18 affect --

19                  MR. LAZARUS: -- again, I --

20                  MS. PULLING: -- cost and emissions  
21 or --

22                  MR. LAZARUS: -- I don't want to preempt  
23 what Ned and Stacey and --

24                  MS. PULLING: Okay, --

25                  MR. LAZARUS: -- David --



1 MS. PULLING: -- tell us --

2 MR. LAZARUS: -- are going to talk  
3 about.

4 MS. PULLING: Okay.

5 MR. LAZARUS: People are going to look  
6 at that. It's a very complicated -- it's a very  
7 good question, a complicated one to answer,  
8 because then how do you draw the line. Are you  
9 still getting electricity from Utah and Nevada?  
10 Reality is you are. If you were just to  
11 circumscribe the states, how effective would it  
12 be? Would it be worse for leakage or better for  
13 leakage?

14 We ducked that issue here.

15 DR. SCHNEIDER: Yeah, Schneider again.  
16 I want to focus on the 500-pound gorilla, the  
17 greenhouse gas standards in transportation; it's  
18 the biggest number up there.

19 Is that essentially just fuel cost  
20 savings to consumers? Or are there multiple  
21 components to that number? Or is that going to  
22 get unpacked later?

23 MR. LAZARUS: Well, it won't get  
24 unpacked later by me. That's a very important  
25 question. All we're looking at here is the

1 incremental cost of the technology to basically  
2 reduce the GHG emissions either air conditioning  
3 systems or fuel trains -- drive trains.

4 And we took that information from the  
5 CARB studies as they were back then, a snapshot in  
6 time. And then the fuel cost savings.

7 In terms of any secondary impacts or --  
8 I'll note, let me just -- in the next slide I sort  
9 of talk a little bit about what's not in these  
10 cost/benefit numbers.

11 And what's not in there is environmental  
12 co-benefits that may be driving some of these  
13 policies. I'll just mention that, of course,  
14 ethanol is in the fuel mix here in California now  
15 partly because of environmental reasons, other  
16 than greenhouse gases. Although there is a slight  
17 greenhouse gas benefit, as well. That may drive  
18 some of these policies not included here.

19 Indirect macro-economic impact. Like  
20 the respending of energy savings on local goods  
21 and services. You get down to efficiency, you  
22 save fuel, you got more money in your pocket, you  
23 spend it in the economy. How much of it goes to  
24 goods and services generated out of California. A  
25 macro-economic model would provide you some inputs

1       on that. We didn't go there.

2               This is, again, a very simple initial  
3 framing analysis. Consumer response to changes in  
4 energy prices, or responses in equipment cost  
5 prices. You know, if a car costs \$1000 more, \$800  
6 more. If energy prices go up for electricity in  
7 response to the standard.

8               There is going to be some -- there are  
9 going to be rebound effects potentially. Probably  
10 those aren't as large, you know, the literature  
11 tends to point out that rebound effects and so  
12 forth are, you know, an order of magnitude less  
13 than the primary effects we've seen before. But a  
14 full analysis should consider that.

15              Investments in job shifts, another  
16 category that wasn't looked at. The effects of  
17 reduced demand on gasoline, natural gas and other  
18 fuel prices. The scenario we looked at, through  
19 the various measures, mostly on efficiency,  
20 reduced natural gas demand on the west coast  
21 states by almost 20 percent.

22              If you look at the modeling studies that  
23 have been done, to the extent that you reduce  
24 pressure on supplies by reducing demand, prices go  
25 down. There's a consumer benefit there.

1                   So there's a potential consumer benefit,  
2           more so for natural gas than a globally traded  
3           commodity like gasoline, but there's a potential  
4           there, too.

5                   MS. DUXBURY: But you said --

6                   MR. LAZARUS: Let me just take one --  
7           one question now -- let me try to get through, in  
8           the interests of time if you can hold your  
9           questions till the very end, so okay. How do you  
10          want to -- do you want me to just keeping taking  
11          all the questions, Susan? I'm happy to do so, not  
12          worried about time.

13                  MS. BROWN: It's okay.

14                  MR. LAZARUS: Okay. So, here, there and  
15          in the back.

16                  MS. DUXBURY: But you said earlier that  
17          part of the electricity sector would be sort of a  
18          switch from coal to natural gas, which will put  
19          some upward pressure.

20                  MR. LAZARUS: Right.

21                  MS. DUXBURY: I assume the energy  
22          efficiency RPSs will put downward. Do you really  
23          think net/net? You're going to have a decreased  
24          demand in the region for gas as opposed to an  
25          increase in demand.

1                   MR. LAZARUS: That's what our analysis  
2 indicated for this.

3                   MR. KNIGHT: Michael, you're projecting  
4 10 percent cellulosic ethanol, or at least  
5 proposing that, rather than corn ethanol. Are the  
6 price projections highly uncertain?

7                   MR. LAZARUS: Very, very uncertain.  
8 And, you know, I'd caution that throughout, you  
9 know, on some of the elements of here there are  
10 fairly large uncertainty ranges on some of the  
11 costs, particularly for alternative fuels.

12                   We don't know. I mean, there's no  
13 commercial scale cellulosic ethanol facility. So  
14 that was more of a notional analysis. Greenhouse  
15 gas benefits are far greater than with corn-based  
16 ethanol, but there's a fair amount of uncertainty  
17 of how soon. So that comes in the scenario late,  
18 you know. It phases in out to 2020.

19                   But take that with a grain of salt. We  
20 don't know how much that's going to cost. We  
21 don't also know, large scale use of biodiesel  
22 means transitioning away from where you get your  
23 biodiesel right now. Waste, you know, waste  
24 vegetable oils into dedicated crops. There's some  
25 uncertainty about, you know, the cost of that

1 scale, no question about it.

2 MR. ADLER: Dan Adler with the CPUC.

3 Would you go back one slide? Looking at the  
4 electric sector carbon policy line. I know this  
5 is a function of the way you designed your study,  
6 ending with the carbon policy as opposed to  
7 leading with it.

8 But looking from the standpoint of a  
9 policymaker, why would I ever attempt that policy  
10 initiative if I've already got an efficiency  
11 program. I already have an RPS. Looking at that  
12 line, I have limited interest in pursuing that  
13 policy strategy.

14 Speak to that, if you would, and also if  
15 you've seen any work or done it, yourself, that  
16 reverses the order, leads with the carbon policy,  
17 then you see what efficiency in renewable  
18 investments fall out of that.

19 MR. LAZARUS: All right. That's a very  
20 interesting, important and complex question. The  
21 answer to the simplest part is you've got measures  
22 that promote efficiency, that promote renewable  
23 energy, but there's nothing here that incents  
24 natural gas over coal.

25 And if you want to have that a component

1 of your policy mix, to send a market signal, as  
2 well, that's largely what you're getting out of an  
3 electric sector policy that's pursued after you've  
4 sort of wrung out the efficiency and renewables  
5 out of the system.

6 Now, why would you want to do that? You  
7 might want to do that because the price signal and  
8 the way that you implement a cap and trade system,  
9 or electric sector carbon policy may not be as  
10 effective in sending, being able to incent and  
11 make efficiency programs happen for a number of  
12 years.

13 The price signal, itself, energy prices,  
14 themselves, haven't, you know, been sufficient to  
15 create the energy efficiency response. That's why  
16 you have energy efficiency programs. So there is  
17 a rational for going first with efficiency  
18 separately.

19 The same argument could -- a similar or  
20 different argument could be made for renewables,  
21 that since this is partly technology development,  
22 you want to see renewables in your mix because of  
23 other policy objectives, not just global warming,  
24 climate change. But you might want to do that  
25 separately.

1                   And you're not sure whether that's going  
2           to happen if you sort of roll the dice with the  
3           cap and trade. So there's reasons for that. But,  
4           of course, if you're considering this de novo you  
5           should look at all the variants.

6                   And, you know, I'm not convinced that  
7           there's a good model, including NEMS, that can  
8           sufficiently get all the efficiency out of the  
9           system through -- or represented correctly, how it  
10          would respond to these kind of systems. There's a  
11          lot of nuances in the carbon policy.

12                   So, in this context it's largely focused  
13          on fuel switching away from either, you know, to  
14          more efficient coal plants, to more efficient  
15          within coal, and to more efficient natural gas  
16          within natural gas. And over time, carbon  
17          sequestration.

18                   Does that answer the question?

19                   MR. BEEBE: A followup question with  
20          difficulties with your modeling. In only going to  
21          2020 you perhaps put some artificial barriers to  
22          policy decisions that could make differences  
23          farther out, particularly with capital-intensive  
24          stock.

25                   Could you speak to that a little bit?



1       The obvious question is if I reduce the -- if I  
2       increase the efficiency of my coal plant by 20  
3       percent it looks real good in the short term, but  
4       in the long term it might not do as well for the  
5       overall carbon.

6               MR. LAZARUS:  Okay.  Well, to unpack the  
7       question there's several things going on; you  
8       bring up several good points.  One is potential  
9       lost opportunities.  Is that what you're implying  
10      with the last point?

11             MR. BEEBE:  Exactly.

12             MR. LAZARUS:  Okay, so you have a -- and  
13      here, you know, it would be ideal to go out just  
14      with a probablistic model that ran a number of  
15      different scenarios to see what different  
16      trajectories and different choices would mean as  
17      you hit these forks in the road.

18             Do you improve the efficiency of the  
19      coal plant, or do you scrap it all together.  Or  
20      do you, you know, invest in sequestration instead.  
21      This kind of analysis we sort of upfront chose the  
22      policies rather than let some sort of -- ran a  
23      whole bunch of different policy variance.

24             So it's hard to know whether it makes  
25      sense in the long run to improve the efficiency of

1       your coal plant rather than go to something else.

2               The other point is how you deal with  
3       capital intensive -- that's the other element to  
4       this analysis one has to do is sort of an  
5       investment impacts analysis. What is the total  
6       finance you need to make this scenario happen.  
7       Because a number of these investments in renewable  
8       and so forth require financing. What are the  
9       impacts, what do the capital markets look like and  
10      so forth.

11              And in that back? Was there -- okay.  
12      All right.

13              So, I'm going to try to wrap this, then  
14      leave room for questions. Because I think I'm  
15      getting into next time here. So, moving right  
16      along.

17              Strategies not analyzed. I think you'll  
18      probably hear about all sorts of strategies when  
19      Ned talks about what's possible. We didn't even  
20      look at the kind of things that are being  
21      implemented today in California, diesel anti-  
22      idling, green buildings initiatives. There's a  
23      whole host of things that if you want to go  
24      farther than these scenarios indicate, there's  
25      dozens more. Especially if you look beyond

1 energy, you look beyond CO2.

2 MS. PULLING: Just one clarifying  
3 question.

4 MR. LAZARUS: Yes.

5 MS. PULLING: I notice one of the  
6 bullets there was fuel switching from coal oil to  
7 gas as a strategy not analyzed. I thought I heard  
8 you say, but maybe I wasn't hearing you correctly,  
9 that that was one of the main elements of an  
10 electric sector policy.

11 MR. LAZARUS: Yes. I should have  
12 clarified. That's in buildings and industry  
13 directly.

14 MS. PULLING: Okay.

15 MR. LAZARUS: I'm not clear that given  
16 the little amount of coal and oil use there is  
17 left in California in buildings and industry you  
18 actually get very much from that here. But, I  
19 think Ned and Stacey and others have probably  
20 looked a little bit into that.

21 MS. PULLING: Thanks.

22 MR. LAZARUS: Just to summarize the ten  
23 strategies we found can reduce west coast  
24 emissions to 1 percent below the 2000 levels by  
25 2020 while the economy grows, as we saw in that

1 chart, provide nearly \$40 billion in NPD savings  
2 through 2020 on a net basis with all the caveats  
3 and uncertainties.

4 You've got some big efficiency winners  
5 that you can potentially pursue that in a sense  
6 you want the effects of some of these other  
7 policies we looked at thus far in the near term.  
8 And could lead to deep reductions after 2020  
9 through the full effects of vehicle standards,  
10 market development and so forth.

11 But again, this is not your long-term  
12 transition study. This is what can you do with  
13 near-term policies, near- and mid-term policies to  
14 begin to turn the corner. And there are other  
15 strategies that are available.

16 Yes, Robert -- Michael?

17 MR. HERTEL: Mike Hertel with Edison. I  
18 just wondered, coming back to that carbon leakage  
19 problem, did you assume for the energy efficiency  
20 and RPS measures going into place prior to the  
21 carbon policy for the electric sector, that those  
22 also apply to the western state region, not just  
23 to the three states?

24 MR. LAZARUS: Good question. There are  
25 many layers to that question. The first order I'd

1 say no, we did not. We assumed that these three  
2 states largely go it alone.

3 But when you get to modeling, and this  
4 is, I think what Ned and Stacey and David are  
5 going to talk about, is you have to think  
6 carefully about your assumptions about what other  
7 states are going to do because it's going to  
8 affect the outcome of what's possible.

9 They have an RPS, too, and you can  
10 source out-of-state renewables from California.  
11 That's going to create price pressure on those  
12 same renewable resources. Again, this is simple  
13 and indicative, so we didn't get to that level of  
14 nuance here. Not nuance, it's important, but we  
15 didn't.

16 MR. HERTEL: Just so I understand,  
17 though, it sounds as though what you did was on  
18 the cap portion assume that the cap applied  
19 western-state-wide, for a better way to say it.

20 MR. LAZARUS: Yes.

21 MR. HERTEL: And on the various  
22 efficiency measures for the electricity sector you  
23 assumed that that would be what would be done by  
24 the three states.

25 MR. LAZARUS: Okay, let me clarify that.

1 All the results that you saw are the effects that  
2 the emissions reductions and costs that would be  
3 translated to the three states, okay. All right?

4 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, but I mean it's  
5 obvious that if you don't apply those efficiency  
6 measures in the remaining western states that has  
7 a huge effect on price pressures for electricity  
8 throughout the region.

9 MR. LAZARUS: Yes, yes.

10 MR. HERTEL: And yet, at the same time,  
11 you've conveniently assumed simplifying assumption  
12 that in a cap program there would be no carbon  
13 leakage, that there would be in fact a cap over  
14 the entire western region.

15 MR. LAZARUS: Okay. Again, we didn't  
16 quite assume that there would be no leakage. And  
17 I think these are all very good questions, but I'd  
18 like to sort of postpone that discussion because  
19 this was just a very first order snapshot. We  
20 recognize and caveat fully in the report that the  
21 issues that you raise are extremely important and  
22 require more detailed and thorough and vetted  
23 modeling analysis which you are about to get into.

24 DR. SCHNEIDER: Steve Schneider again.  
25 Another one of these academic questions because I

1 know, since I hang out with --

2 MR. HERTEL: Not that there's anything  
3 wrong with academic questions.

4 DR. SCHNEIDER: Right.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. SCHNEIDER: -- since I hang out with  
7 economists and we argue all the time, I can hear  
8 one or two of them saying, wait a minute, anytime  
9 you intervene there's always a positive cost.  
10 Meaning that they buy into the notion that there's  
11 no no-regrets.

12 I think that's wrong, nevertheless it's  
13 a hot argument. So the question as to how do you  
14 achieve these savings, which are positive savings,  
15 involves assumptions about preexisting market  
16 failures.

17 So, which is going to get you into a  
18 debate with them, and I'll bet you are right. But  
19 the question is where do the numbers come from,  
20 and sort of how uncertain are they. Because when  
21 you have two decimal point precision up there, and  
22 there's a whole paradigm of characters who believe  
23 that you start at zero and you never go below zero  
24 on a supply curve, wrong as they may be, it could  
25 cause trouble with the acceptance of the analysis

1 down the line.

2 And sooner or later you'll need to  
3 confront that issue openly and argue why your  
4 numbers are better than their belief.

5 MR. LAZARUS: Very well said, I'm not  
6 sure I even need to respond to that, because I  
7 think you pointed out that there still is,  
8 lingering, this top-down versus bottom-up, --

9 DR. SCHNEIDER: That's right.

10 MR. LAZARUS: -- and the no free lunch  
11 versus free lunch. It pervades. All I can say is  
12 that, you know, evidence shows that we've seen  
13 market failures, we've seen economic benefits.  
14 Can you deny that energy efficiency has been good  
15 for the California economy.

16 And so, I mean that says it sort of in a  
17 nutshell. Now, there are, as for the number of  
18 significant digits in the analysis, we tried to  
19 keep them to an absolute minimum, sometimes  
20 saying, you know, 2.4 versus just saying 2. Well,  
21 I think it's hard to see how the totals add up  
22 from a math standpoint.

23 Arguably there's a fair amount of  
24 uncertainty, but there's no arguably no greater  
25 uncertainty here than what the economists, in



1       their models, using the top-down models that  
2       assume that you can only cost the economy have in  
3       their models.

4               So, arguably, I think it's equivalent.

5               DR. SCHNEIDER: I agree. Let me just  
6       follow up one second because if you run their  
7       standard models, typically (inaudible) model top-  
8       down, what you're going to find is the most  
9       efficient policy is the only one you had on the  
10      board that was negative.

11              Now you're going to assume that all the  
12      other policies, because they have a narrower base  
13      than a carbon tax, spread throughout the economy,  
14      is therefore going to be less cost effective than  
15      just simply having a planetary scale tax.

16              And all their models show that because  
17      they're implicitly embedded in them that there's  
18      no no-regrets.

19              If you go into those models and you  
20      impose that there is some inefficiency, then you  
21      end up with a mixed strategy being more cost  
22      effective than just a top-down.

23              But I can imagine a number of academic  
24      economists going after this on exactly that  
25      grounds. So when you prepare the final report

1       probably better take that one on really  
2       explicitly.

3               MR. CAVANAGH:  And in doing so there's a  
4       superb appendix to the National Commission Energy  
5       Policy Report which addresses market failure,  
6       energy efficiency and renewables, which you might  
7       just want to pick up, Michael.

8               MR. LAZARUS:  Good point.  All right.  
9       Thanks.

10              DR. SCHNEIDER:  Don't rehearse that  
11       argument all over again.  Preempt it.  That's what  
12       I'm advising you.

13              MR. LAZARUS:  Okay, good point.  All  
14       right.

15              So I am going to just show you what's in  
16       the rest of the presentation, but I'm not really  
17       going to talk you through it because I don't want  
18       to further impose on Ned here.

19              So what we did is we looked a little  
20       bit, but it'll help perhaps tee up what he has to  
21       say.  We did some further revision of the basecase  
22       emissions for California since August report based  
23       on input we got from CEC, from folks in CARB.

24              More recent forecasts have been done on  
25       the electricity.  More updated consideration of

1 fuel sources and data issues. Recently improved  
2 our implemented policies like the CPUC. If we  
3 assume that the Utility Commission's energy  
4 savings goals were achieved by all the utilities,  
5 include that in the basecase, you get a  
6 considerable benefit.

7 The other thing is that the -- and I'm  
8 going to skip this slide, and just show you the  
9 revised projection that gets you to 32 percent,  
10 and point out just a couple of interesting little  
11 things.

12 One is we included all the other gases  
13 for better or worse. We went with 100-year global  
14 warming potentials and the standard way of putting  
15 the six gases in the basket together, albeit  
16 flawed and imperfect, it's what, you know, it's  
17 what's going ahead in a number of policy fora and  
18 policy measures including the Kyoto Protocol.

19 That fluorinated gases appear as a major  
20 slice increasing over time. And this is largely  
21 for air conditioning and cooling applications in  
22 new vehicles and other places.

23 But what you also see is more  
24 interestingly jet fuel use, which we previously  
25 projected quite high, comes down, and that's the

1       9/11 effect. Is that it sort of reset, set back  
2       air emissions growth by about three or four years.

3               There are a number of other things which  
4       have to do with probably forecasts of fuel prices  
5       that have rippled through this. And as a result  
6       the challenge is still enormous, but not quite as  
7       significant as we pointed out in the study.

8               So, that said, the contribution is still  
9       a major contributor onroad gasoline. This is  
10      growth, 1990 to 2020, basecase projections. And  
11      there's this other all-use category which has to  
12      do with fuel switching away from oil to natural  
13      gas. There's been a net benefit to the California  
14      greenhouse gas picture. Largely it has already  
15      happened, in the early '90s. Some other  
16      reductions in oil use.

17              The big challenge is gasoline; jet fuel  
18      use still a big challenge. HFCs, big challenge.  
19      Electricity, when you include imports, a big  
20      challenge. And diesel use.

21              So, I'm going to leave you with that as  
22      clearly the enormous challenge you folks face, and  
23      thanks for your patience.

24              (Applause.)

25              MS. BROWN: I'm going to ask Ned Helme

1 to join us at the podium. And thank you, again,  
2 Michael, for, I think, a clear explanation of  
3 what's proved to be a very complex set of issues.

4 (Pause.)

5 MR. HELME: Great to be here again with  
6 the Committee and really appreciate the  
7 opportunity to talk to you about this stuff. I'm  
8 going to build right on where Michael left off.  
9 He teed it up very nicely for our presentation.

10 Tell you a little bit of what we're  
11 going to do today. Before lunch I'm going to tell  
12 you sort of the big-picture focus again, sort of  
13 build on that last slide Michael talked about of  
14 where are the opportunities, where is the growth  
15 likely in terms of emissions. And so then which  
16 sectors do we really need to be thinking about in  
17 terms of our opportunities to make reductions with  
18 the plan.

19 Then I'm going to turn to Dr. David  
20 Waggoner, who works with us, a chemical engineer,  
21 and he's going to talk about the cement industry  
22 and the oil refining industry, and also the manure  
23 digesters opportunity. So we've got three areas  
24 we've looked at in detail.

25 As Mike indicated, the Tellus analysis

1 is the top-down kind of look; and we're going from  
2 the other end, trying to take a look at their  
3 numbers and go from the bottom up, looking in  
4 depth at each of these sectors. Trying to figure  
5 out what a supply curve looks like; where those  
6 opportunities are; what the costs look like and  
7 that sort of thing.

8 As you'll see in the analysis as David  
9 gets into it, like with oil refining, a lot of  
10 emissions there, a lot of uncertainties, lots of  
11 questions. As we dug into this you find out that,  
12 for instance, a lot of analysis has been done on  
13 CO2 and utilities, a lot less analysis has been  
14 done on a lot of these other sectors. So a lot of  
15 this, we're breaking some real new ground here for  
16 you all as we go through it.

17 So then after lunch Stacey will come up  
18 and she'll talk about, we just got yesterday from  
19 Tellus, the first runs of the reference case for  
20 our utility analysis. So the questions that  
21 Michael was asking in particular, and Wendy, as  
22 well, will come up.

23 And really after today we'll give you a  
24 sense of what the assumptions were that we got  
25 tentatively from the working group. And what

1       those numbers lead you to in terms of the first  
2       look at the reference case.

3               But we'd like some guidance from you  
4       today about are those the right assumptions to  
5       use. And then some guidance in terms of what  
6       scenarios we want to run. We have some we've set  
7       up that came from the working group. We want to  
8       be sure this group is comfortable with that.

9               A lot of Michael's questions go to the  
10       heart of how do we design the analysis. Do we  
11       want to look at renewable portfolio standard,  
12       energy efficiency first and then go to the cap.  
13       What do we want to assume about other states.

14              We'll definitely be looking at this from  
15       a California perspective, so we'll be modeling  
16       this based on the load-serving entities in  
17       California. So we'll be looking at California's  
18       demand, and at least ostensibly starting with an  
19       assumption that nothing's happening in those other  
20       states at the plants that aren't serving  
21       California.

22              Now, if we want to analyze it  
23       differently, we can. We've got the model set up  
24       to do that. But I'll be looking for your all's  
25       guidance today in terms of how you would like to

1       see this analysis laid out. Because, of course,  
2       we'll get those results in April and at the later  
3       meeting, and that'll be the basis for our  
4       discussion.

5               So it's real important we focus on the  
6       assumptions and the scenarios today in terms of  
7       electricity analysis, and also this question of  
8       linking it to industrial sector. We're poised, I  
9       think, to be able to build in some supply curves  
10      for cement; maybe for refineries. David will give  
11      you some of the (inaudible) and you can judge for  
12      yourself whether we can get there or not from  
13      here. But it will give you a feel for what the  
14      possibilities are. So that's kind of where I'd  
15      like to take this in the course of the rest of the  
16      day.

17             Okay, this goes back to Michael's last  
18      slide where he was talking about where is the  
19      growth. This is looking at the 1999 emissions  
20      inventory for California. And note at the bottom  
21      here that this does not include out-of-state  
22      electricity, okay. So instate power is here, 57  
23      million tons. That includes all the cogeneration,  
24      which is the bulk of this, about 7 million tons  
25      from utilities, about 50 million tons from



1 cogenerators. So, very big number there.

2 The part that comes from the Four  
3 Corners Plant and other coal plants outside the  
4 state is not in this graph. It's 54 million tons  
5 according to the Tellus analysis. And when we run  
6 the analysis we will include that.

7 But just to give you a look at  
8 California's pie, by itself, and obviously  
9 transportation was by far the biggest. No  
10 surprise there. That includes jet fuel, that  
11 includes freight, that includes ports, that  
12 includes light duty vehicles, et cetera. Okay.

13 Then in terms of the other sectors, you  
14 can see the next largest after electricity and  
15 transportation is industrial. And, again, this is  
16 direct emissions onsite; this is not cogeneration  
17 emissions. This is emissions onsite, refineries,  
18 cement and other areas.

19 And we have residential, commercial,  
20 which, again, is fuel use by residential and  
21 commercial entities. Not electricity, again, you  
22 know, just natural gas and a little bit of oil and  
23 coal that is used.

24 Cement production is the process  
25 emissions from cement. The fuel emissions are in

1 the industrial piece here. And the others are  
2 pretty straightforward. The other one to note is  
3 substitution of ozone-depleting substances. It's  
4 very small in 1999. When I kick down to the next  
5 one you see it jumps dramatically to 31 million  
6 tons; one of the biggest growth sectors.

7           You can see overall the picture is  
8 growing significantly. Transportation keeps its  
9 big share of the total pot. Same way you can see  
10 industrial growth a bit more now. I caution you,  
11 the numbers on commercial, residential, industrial  
12 are simply interpolated. The current data we've  
13 got doesn't break it down. We're going to try to  
14 break that down more carefully. We've got it for  
15 refineries, but not for the industrial sector as a  
16 whole.

17           And then this is a look at -- this is  
18 the bigger picture. I'll move over here so I can  
19 see a little better. This is the picture relating  
20 it to what you might think about as possible  
21 targets.

22           MR. CAVANAGH: Now this is an important  
23 clarification. I just want to make sure I've got  
24 this right, because this has been confusing to  
25 many of us.

1                    Obviously from 1990 to 1999 California  
2                    emissions look like they barely grew, about 3  
3                    percent. Then suddenly in all of the projections  
4                    you have this leap forward. You got a 10 million  
5                    ton growth from 1990 to '99. You got a 75 million  
6                    ton projected growth through 2010.

7                    I think, but I want to confirm with you,  
8                    that most of that is including out-of-state  
9                    emissions in the second and not including it in  
10                    the first.

11                    MR. HELME: No, that's not --

12                    MR. CAVANAGH: But that's not what it's  
13                    doing?

14                    MR. HELME: This is without out-of-state  
15                    emissions at all.

16                    MR. CAVANAGH: You're still leaving the  
17                    out-of-state emissions --

18                    MR. HELME: Down here we add them in.  
19                    We'll show you --

20                    MR. CAVANAGH: Okay, but then what --

21                    MR. HELME: -- the purpose of looking at  
22                    this --

23                    MR. CAVANAGH: -- what is the 2 cent --  
24                    (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

25                    MR. HELME: And there's not much

1 movement in utility emissions in California. In  
2 fact, you'll see in the Tellus --

3 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

4 MR. HELME: -- they tend to decline a  
5 little bit. So this is really growth in --  
6 transportation, and some of the industrial  
7 sectors. That's where the big growth is  
8 happening.

9 MR. CAVANAGH: So the short story is  
10 that sevenfold difference in the level of growth,  
11 10 million tons in the '90s --

12 MR. HELME: Um-hum.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: -- to 75 million tons in  
14 this decade is all about more normal -- what you  
15 regard as more normal economic conditions?

16 MR. HELME: Um-hum, right.

17 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

18 MR. HELME: David, did you want to  
19 add --

20 DR. WAGGER: Yeah, I just want to add  
21 that the thing is Mike mentioned between 1990 and  
22 1999 the California economy declined and CO2  
23 emissions declined, and sort of hit a minimum in  
24 the mid 1990s. And then they're trajectory up.

25 So, the far away actually between the

1       399 and 408 there actually may have been a lower  
2       minimum between them, and they're going up. So  
3       that might be part of it, as well as what Ned said  
4       about increasing transportation.

5               But lesser increases or outright  
6       reductions in other areas that compensate. But as  
7       you go forward, transportation becomes  
8       increasingly important. I think that might be  
9       part of what you're observing.

10              MR. HELME: Mike, do you want to  
11       interpret on this, too?

12              MR. LAZARUS: (inaudible) did hit a  
13       minimum in like 1994, 1995, I believe. And that  
14       was the period of economic stagnancy in California  
15       was '90 to '94 or so. So, you see that, and then  
16       it switches over.

17              MR. MARK: Well, the Governor will be  
18       glad that you've banned recessions --

19              (Laughter.)

20              MR. HELME: The models always do.

21              MR. PARKHURST: Can you go into a little  
22       more detail on the ODSs that have increased in  
23       use? I mean specifically what ODSs and what uses?  
24       I mean where has the switch been, and what's had  
25       that huge --

1 MR. HELME: I don't know the answer.

2 Michael, these are Tellus' numbers in this case.

3 Maybe David wants to jump in.

4 DR. WAGGER: Well, if you would see the  
5 2002 California greenhouse gas inventory most of  
6 the growth is occurring in substitution of ozone-  
7 emitting substances toward HFCs and those kinds of  
8 chemicals.

9 There is a national program for SF6 from  
10 transformers and electric distribution. And I  
11 think that program has actually capped a lot of  
12 potential future growth. So I think that's  
13 actually somewhat declining as you go forward.

14 So it's really the ozone-depleting  
15 substances that are contributing to that large  
16 growth.

17 There's also a program with  
18 semiconductors on some other things; I think  
19 nitrogen trifluoride and those kinds of things,  
20 which if you look at semiconductor growth, it's  
21 huge. But the increase is small because they're  
22 already trying to cap them, keep them depressed  
23 going forward.

24 So I think that largely explains --

25 MR. PARKHURST: There's a large number

1 of ODSs that have a lower GDP than the ones that  
2 were used. When you switch from like an R-11 or -  
3 12 to H --134A, the GDP decreases. So I'm curious  
4 as to what has been such a huge increases is kind  
5 of, kind of the next level down, where is that.

6 And then I guess a followup question is  
7 how do you then estimate the emissions of that.  
8 Are you assuming an average leak grade? Or are  
9 you doing -- is it some level of purchases of  
10 ODSs?

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I personally  
12 don't know the answer to your question because I  
13 don't know how that number was calculated. But  
14 you have a good point. You need sort of the  
15 difference between what the ozone-depleting  
16 substances contributes; subtract that out; but add  
17 back in the HFC that's replacing it.

18 I'm assuming that's what happened. But  
19 I honestly didn't calculate it, so I don't know  
20 the answer to your question.

21 MR. HELME: Michael, do you want to jump  
22 in on this?

23 MR. LAZARUS: Yeah, I can speak a little  
24 bit to that. If you look at the California  
25 inventory you'll see that it's very hard to figure

1 out, first of all, 90 percent of what you're  
2 seeing going on there with it is the substitution  
3 of hydrofluorocarbons where you used to have CFC.  
4 Which because of the Montreal Protocol have  
5 been -- are being phased out in the United States.

6 So you see them going in at mobile air  
7 conditioners; you see them going into stationary  
8 air conditioners.

9 The second thing, yes, you're correct.  
10 Many CFCs are potent greenhouse gases as well.  
11 But they're not part of the basket of six gases  
12 that are looked at in Kyoto. And the Kyoto gases,  
13 which is translated into how countries do their  
14 inventories, there's a whole story to that, which  
15 is not to confuse the two protocols with each  
16 other.

17 But the fact is that it looks ironic.  
18 Jeez, we're substituting these ozone-depleting,  
19 but we're creating a global warming problem.  
20 That's not quite right. As you're pointing out  
21 CFC is what we used before, also, were potent  
22 greenhouse gases. We just don't count them.

23 And so it's largely mobile and  
24 stationary air conditioning equipment. The  
25 estimates have been done at a national level, and



1 carried down to the state level as a percentage of  
2 national population.

3 And I haven't seen in all the state  
4 inventories, state work that's been done, anything  
5 that's really state-specific in that. Other than  
6 say the work of CARB when it comes to Pavley  
7 regulations.

8 MR. HELME: Question in the back?

9 MR. WICKIZER: Yes. Just a question --

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Could you come to  
11 the mike, please, can't hear you.

12 MR. WICKIZER: I guess the question is t  
13 how --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Could you also  
15 identify yourself, sir; I'm sorry, I don't know  
16 who you are.

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: You need to get to a  
18 mike. Here.

19 MR. WICKIZER: Doug Wickizer, Department  
20 of Forestry and Fire Protection.

21 How did population figure into that?  
22 And are you looking at it on a populated effect  
23 per capita when you did --

24 MR. HELME: Population's factored in. I  
25 don't know what numbers you used, Michael.

1           MR. LAZARUS: We just used the state  
2           numbers that underlie the forecast. So we didn't  
3           do any -- I mean per-capita numbers might be  
4           useful to reflect, but --

5           MR. HELME: Okay? My point with this  
6           slide is really to talk about what is the level of  
7           reduction we need to be shooting at, depending on  
8           what target we think we're trying to get to.

9           So the point here is really to look at  
10          that. So, you see my second set of things here.  
11          To reach 1990 levels you'd need 84 million tons by  
12          2010. You need 141 million tons by 2020. And so  
13          if you try to get to 1999 levels, in other words  
14          stabilizing at the old CEC inventory level, here  
15          are the numbers that are involved there.

16          And, of course, you got to add, back to  
17          Ralph's question, you got to add in the piece that  
18          is the growth due to out-of-state coal sales and  
19          other power sales that come into the system.

20          But I think as we think about this, as  
21          we're thinking about options throughout the  
22          process, I found this works very well with  
23          international process as well, you really want to  
24          think about where you're trying to get. And then  
25          you can evaluate which options make sense and how

1       they fit together.

2               And those prices will try to build  
3       supply curves that give you prices at different  
4       levels. And, of course, as Steve indicated  
5       earlier, there's lots of uncertainties. And  
6       you'll see them when David presents some of the  
7       stuff on cement.

8               But, bottomline, we want to think about  
9       this, is these are pieces of the pie. Which  
10      pieces do we think fit together to get us to where  
11      we want to go. And I should note, these are  
12      levels 1990 to 1999.

13              If we're looking at this on the  
14      international level we talk about the scenarios  
15      that Mike showed from the IPCC, when you talk with  
16      the Dutch or Europeans, they're talking bout 30  
17      percent below 1990 as a European-wide goal by  
18      2020.

19              So they're looking at much more  
20      aggressive than what I'm showing you here. I'm  
21      showing you just getting 1990 by 2020, and getting  
22      the 1999 by 2020.

23              So there's a wide range of choices here.  
24      And that choice derives your answer in terms of  
25      what you've got to pick. And, of course, drives

1 the cost picture, as well.

2 So the reason for the Dutch and the  
3 others looking at this 30 percent is they're still  
4 trying to get to a 2 degrees Centigrade maximum  
5 increase in temperature, and they want to be at  
6 the 450 ppm level.

7 So to do that it takes a lot more  
8 effort; 550 is a lot easier than 450. But that's  
9 the kind of thing we're talking about. So as this  
10 group thinks about this, you got to think about it  
11 in context with where are we trying to get.

12 It's not just, well, that one sounds  
13 interesting, you get 2 million tons from cement,  
14 let's do that. It's really about how these pieces  
15 fit together and what have we got at the end of  
16 the day. We've got to always be aware of where  
17 we're trying to go in the larger scheme of things.

18 Okay, here's again a focus again on  
19 Mike's slide about where is the growth. Where is  
20 that growth occurring. And obviously  
21 transportation is the biggest from 210 million to  
22 285. This is basically light duty vehicles and  
23 freight and jet fuel, as well.

24 Electricity consumption. Here I'm  
25 showing everything, Ralph. This is the base with

1 the imports included. And we're again using here,  
2 this will be drawn in Stacey's work later, the  
3 modeling that Tellus did on the basecase. We're  
4 looking at something like from 111 to 135 to 140  
5 million tons by 2020 as a result of the growth  
6 that's projected for both California demand. And  
7 the basecase projected is something like a 35  
8 percent increase in demand for electricity  
9 California-wide.

10 And interestingly, the WECC overall  
11 growth in CO2, if you do the modeling for the  
12 overall region, is again about 35 percent by 2020.  
13 So pretty similar thing. And we already mentioned  
14 ODS substitution.

15 Then the last one is, of course, this  
16 non-electric fuel combustion, which is  
17 residential, commercial and industrial; 89 to 106  
18 million tons. So those are your big opportunities  
19 really.

20 Now they may not turn out to be the most  
21 cost effective opportunities. But, again,  
22 thinking about this from the top and sort of  
23 saying, all right, where do we want to focus  
24 first. Where are our best shots at getting  
25 reductions. And we'll look at the cost and see if

1       it makes sense.

2               It may turn out something else is small  
3       but very cheap. We'll grab those, of course, as  
4       the way to go.

5               So I think this is helpful just as a way  
6       to think about this as we proceed as a committee.

7               Okay, quick look at these opportunities.  
8       In the work that Mike presented on the three  
9       states, for example, in the transportation  
10      section. He mentioned that several of the options  
11      weren't included in the analysis. They looked  
12      basically at Pavley-type tailpipe standards, a  
13      little tougher, I think, than the Pavley-type  
14      standards assume.

15              And he looked at some things with  
16      fleets, that sort of thing. Did not assume a lot  
17      for smart growth and VMT reduction from those  
18      kinds of programs. Did not do a big look at  
19      freight or at aviation fuel. So there may be some  
20      room for some more movement on the transportation  
21      sector.

22              You notice I showed 75 million tons of  
23      growth. The set of options that Michael and his  
24      team put together for California and the two other  
25      states looked at about 56 million ton reduction in

1 California.

2 So without going after VMT aggressively,  
3 and freight and aviation, we were well shy of just  
4 getting back to where we were in 1999  
5 transportation.

6 If we stay with that as a strategy it  
7 means we've got to crank down harder on the other  
8 sectors, industrial, power, ODS substitutes, et  
9 cetera.

10 So it's zero sum game here. If you  
11 can't get them in one place, you got to go  
12 somewhere else to get it. So we got to always be  
13 thinking about that as we proceed in this process.

14 The power sector. Obviously the big  
15 opportunity is probably out of state, as Michael  
16 noted, you know, Oregon and Washington have a lot  
17 more coal than California does. For California to  
18 really have a big impact on the utility sector  
19 we've really got to figure out a way to go after  
20 that sources that's coming in from out of state.

21 We will be modeling load-serving  
22 entities as an approach. The questions that  
23 Michael raised about leakage are right there. And  
24 hopefully the modeling will show you what problems  
25 are potentially there. It's not a simple shot. I

1 mean, you know, your brokers could be selling you  
2 the nuclear from Palo Verde and the hydro from the  
3 northwest and so on, and sending in outside coal  
4 and how do we be sure about that.

5 So there's lots of implementation issues  
6 that we'll need to get into beyond the modeling,  
7 itself. Figure out how's this really going to  
8 work.

9 MR. HERTEL: And the electrons don't  
10 care.

11 MR. HELME: Yeah, the electrons don't  
12 care at all. Right.

13 Okay, then industrial sector. And  
14 David's going to take you through three of these  
15 today. As an example, we've looked hard at  
16 cement. We think maybe there's 2, 2.5 million  
17 tons a year that is attractive. There's some  
18 caveats there, some questions about whether or not  
19 you can really do cement blending, given you've  
20 got enough fly ash, you've got enough slag, et  
21 cetera. David will talk about that. But again,  
22 looks like an interesting opportunity, but needs  
23 some more digging.

24 Refineries, big number, lots of  
25 questions about what do you do at refineries to



1 get those tons down. And we don't have the answer  
2 today. We'll give you a sort of a sense of what's  
3 out there and a starting point for that.

4 Methane reduction. We're going to talk  
5 about that a bit. We've looked at manure  
6 digesters. In our study we assumed 15 percent of  
7 the farms do this. And we get something like  
8 four-tenths to 1.2 million tons a year. Not very  
9 much.

10 Now if you assumed all the farms did it,  
11 you had a program that said every farm over 500  
12 cows does this, well, obviously I can raise that  
13 number by sixfold. So I'm up at 7, 8 million  
14 tons. Getting to be pretty interesting.

15 Again, the design is critical. How do  
16 we do this. Is it an incentive program; are we  
17 offering incentives for farmers to do this. Are  
18 we doing a regulatory program. How are we getting  
19 at this. How are we going to access these  
20 opportunities. Are they worth accessing. What's  
21 the Committee think about that.

22 Okay, so as I mentioned, overview.  
23 We're going to be looking at CO2 and methane in  
24 the power industry. The industry, you know,  
25 various industrial sectors, ag, forestry and

1       transportation. We won't be able to do every  
2       option, so we'll be looking for your guidance  
3       about which ones are most promising, which ones  
4       you really think are politically feasible. No  
5       point in analyzing an option if it's a dead-on-  
6       arrival kind of option.

7                You know, I remember in New York we had  
8       a gasoline tax on the table, and that was shot  
9       down the first day, you know. So it just depends  
10      on the politics of different regions where that  
11      plays out in terms of what options you want to  
12      look at.

13              We will not be doing the high GWP gases.  
14      I think in the PIER program the CEC has a very in-  
15      depth study that's being done. And that work will  
16      be brought to you here, so we'll have those  
17      results. But we won't be doing any independent  
18      work on the high GWP gases and the ODS substitutes  
19      and that sort of thing.

20              Obviously the recommendations come to  
21      you guys. Today we'll give you some sense on  
22      cement, as I mentioned earlier, on manure. And  
23      we'll give you some sense of the inventory on oil  
24      and a reference case for electricity.

25              Now, in terms of the way we're going at

1       this, each analysis will define the measures. It  
2       will look at the cost and the emission reductions  
3       that are possible from those, to the extent that  
4       we can generate that information.

5               We'll look at policies. And we'll look  
6       at implementation questions. And I have a sense  
7       from Susan and Commissioner Boyd that this is  
8       critical. You all really want more than just a  
9       supply curve; you want to really talk about how  
10      are we going to do this. Great, there's some tons  
11      to be gotten here, how do we get at that. What's  
12      the policy. What's going to work; what's going to  
13      get us those tons. So we're going to spend some  
14      time on that.

15             And we'll look at -- for any given  
16      sector we'll look at this whole set of choices.  
17      Whether it's incentives, tax credits, R&D credits,  
18      financial assistance, benefit charge money,  
19      voluntary agreements. The Europeans have had very  
20      good success in the Netherlands and Germany with  
21      voluntary agreements with industry where they  
22      agree to reach certain efficiency targets  
23      industrywide. And the trade associations manage  
24      those programs.

25             Cap and trade, very big. We've talked

1       bout that a lot today. The issue that I talked  
2       with a number of you in the little small group we  
3       did back in December on trading, the question of  
4       offsets.

5               Let's say for example manure digesters,  
6       we decide we can't put them in the program as a  
7       full-fledged regulatory program. Maybe they are  
8       an incentive. So they can -- we can say, all  
9       right, well, if a farm comes up with this they can  
10      sell the credits they generate into this  
11      marketplace.

12             An alternative might be to say set a  
13      limit, you know, the farm has to do 25 percent  
14      reduction on its own and anything beyond that is  
15      sellable into the marketplace. So there are ways  
16      to design this to take care of how much you want  
17      the cost to be borne by a given sector.

18             The thing to remember is if you set up,  
19      if the electricity sector is the one with the cap,  
20      and everybody else offsets, that basically says  
21      electricity sector is paying for everybody else's  
22      reductions. And the others are basically getting  
23      benefitted, if you will.

24             On the other hand, if you go with a  
25      broader cap and trade where cement and refineries

1 and so on are in the program, then each of them  
2 are bearing a share of the costs. And additional  
3 reductions beyond that they can generate and sell  
4 into the marketplace.

5 So, again it's kind of a zero sum gain.  
6 It's a decision about where do you want the axe to  
7 fall. Who is going to bear the responsibility in  
8 the program, as you design it.

9 And then finally, obviously regulatory  
10 requirements, supply and standards, other kinds of  
11 standards. A number of ways of doing this, not in  
12 a cap and trade context. And we'll look at those,  
13 as well.

14 Also be talking to you about what  
15 criteria. What criteria does this group think are  
16 the test criteria. Cost effectiveness is the one  
17 we always start with; environmental effectiveness;  
18 feasibility administratively. Some of the stuff  
19 David will talk about with refineries, pretty  
20 tough to monitor and verify some of this stuff,  
21 you know. Pretty interesting in the terms of  
22 tons, but can we really make this stick; can we  
23 have confidence that we're getting the reductions  
24 we think are there.

25 Obviously political feasibility a big

1       one. Impact on existing policies is a big issue  
2       in Europe. Got a lot of existing policies and  
3       programs. They're very reluctant to have them  
4       changed by a new program on climates. They've  
5       designed carefully how to make that interface  
6       between the existing standards programs for  
7       efficiency and that sort of thing, and the cap and  
8       trade kind of program. It can be done, we just  
9       have to think carefully about it.

10               Clearly monitoring and verification is  
11       very important. We can't have a trading system if  
12       we don't know for sure what the tons are. So if  
13       you've got big problems with measuring process  
14       emissions from the refinery industry, the chemical  
15       industry, it's going to be tough to bring them in.

16               Example again, Europe left out the  
17       chemical industry in their cap and trade precisely  
18       because of the uncertainties about process  
19       emissions. They just didn't feel like they could  
20       have confidence that this level of reductions was  
21       really achieved. Too many variables at the start.  
22       They're looking again, they're trying to design it  
23       for the future to bring them in. But it was  
24       deemed too difficult at the start.

25               And then finally, effects on

1 international and interstate competitiveness.  
2 Obviously that's going to be a factor for many of  
3 the industry people. You know, if we're doing  
4 this in California and maybe Oregon and  
5 Washington, does that disadvantage you in other  
6 states. How high is that cost. We have to think  
7 about that, how do we build that in.

8 And then, of course, there will be other  
9 factors we all would like to see.

10 Okay, so desired outcome, what we hope  
11 to have out of this is really to have sector-  
12 specific analyses that will give you a good  
13 identification of promising approaches. We'll  
14 really try to look at the level of effort required  
15 to meet the various goals.

16 And we're looking for integrated  
17 strategies. So once we decide we like cement; we  
18 think there's too many tons; we really want to go  
19 after it. Can that be integrated into a cap and  
20 trade program. Or is that a stand-alone program.  
21 Or how do we link those.

22 So we're going to really want to try to  
23 think about, towards the end of the process, how  
24 do you bring these programs together. They aren't  
25 just stand-alone silos. They ought to be linked

1       in some fashion to make it a more integrated and  
2       carefully thought through climate program.

3               So that's kind of the big picture. I'd  
4       be glad to take any questions. And I'm going to  
5       call David up here and he'll talk more  
6       specifically.

7               Michael.

8               MR. HERTEL: Will you be able to tell  
9       us -- this is Mike Hertel from Edison -- will you  
10      be able to tell us which assumptions are most  
11      sensitive to results output?

12              MR. HELME: Um-hum.

13              MR. HERTEL: Good.

14              MR. HELME: Yeah, in terms of the  
15      modeling we will. And we'll do some -- we plan to  
16      do some sensitivity runs, like change the natural  
17      gas price, change the assumptions about what  
18      energy efficiency programs will get.

19              We know from doing this in other states  
20      certain assumptions derive big changes, and others  
21      are not that important.

22              MR. CAVANAGH: To my colleagues at the  
23      Energy Commission, I renew here an appeal I've  
24      made the last two meetings, we're making slow  
25      progress but we're not quite there.



1           We should be keeping two sets of books  
2       as we outline how these proposals are emerging and  
3       what the emissions profiles look like.

4           And the out-of-state electric generation  
5       matters a lot. It's a 60 million ton item in a  
6       400 to 550 ton pool. If going forward, reports  
7       like this -- and, Jim, I think this is really a  
8       question of the Energy Commission, but I just --  
9       you really would, I think, serve everyone better  
10      if there were a common metric and you just said  
11      we're going to include the out-of-state tons;  
12      we're going to restate all the numbers to include  
13      the electricity imports; and we're going to show  
14      both current emissions, past emissions and future  
15      emissions with those included.

16           Because right now, we're now at a state  
17      where we're keeping two sets of books, and  
18      sometimes it's a footnote at the bottom of the  
19      slide. But it's confusing.

20           MR. HERTEL: Ralph, if I could, it would  
21      seem really informative to have both sets of  
22      books, if I could put it that way. I would like  
23      to know a propos of Wendy Pulling's question  
24      earlier what would happen if you didn't assume  
25      that you were able to control the out-of-state

1 importation of power. That that would go --

2 MR. CAVANAGH: But that doesn't require  
3 two sets of books. What --

4 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

5 MR. CAVANAGH: That is a reasonable  
6 question and I accept it willingly. But if you've  
7 got -- the point is California emissions include  
8 electricity imports. Any fair assessment --

9 MR. HERTEL: Absolutely.

10 MR. CAVANAGH: -- has to include them.  
11 Then you're absolutely right, when you're looking  
12 at the impact of policies, it's going to matter  
13 vitally whether you think you can get a handle on  
14 those out-of-state emissions or not.

15 But it doesn't require two sets of  
16 books.

17 MR. HERTEL: No, that's right.

18 MR. CAVANAGH: It requires asking and  
19 answering the question.

20 MR. HERTEL: Misinterpreted your phrase.

21 MR. CAVANAGH: So if, as we go forward,  
22 we imagine presentations like this in the future,  
23 if those emissions are -- if we can know that  
24 those emissions are integrated, and it will  
25 require restating some numbers, but that's not

1       difficult to do, in terms of the Energy  
2       Commission's inventories for 1990, 1999.

3               COMMISSIONER BOYD:  We've wrestled with  
4       this, and we may have to do some subtotals and  
5       then totals, some of the conventions with regard  
6       to individual states and their emissions  
7       inventory.

8               We have to worry about double-counting.  
9       If other states are doing their inventory, do they  
10      count the emissions they produce there?  So I  
11      think we agreed almost in our first meeting that  
12      we wanted the gross number.  But for other  
13      conventions, I think, sometimes we have to have a  
14      net number.

15              So we'll have not two sets of books, but  
16      we'll have to have two sets of data, or two sets  
17      of figures, or a subtotal/total, or something like  
18      that.

19              MR. HERTEL:  So at least we can  
20      understand it.

21              COMMISSIONER BOYD:  Yes, anyway --

22              MR. CAVANAGH:  But then, Jimmy, if the  
23      default option could be inclusive, which is right  
24      now we still have a lot of situations in which  
25      we're seeing numbers without the electricity

1 imports in them.

2 I don't have a problem knowing what it  
3 is. But I think the standard you're trying to set  
4 for other states is they should do it right. And  
5 it is, in fact, misleading to present a state's  
6 greenhouse inventory without including the impact  
7 of electricity imports.

8 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

9 MR. HELME: I mean one of the  
10 difficulties here, Ralph, in terms of the data is  
11 that, you know, we have certainty about the  
12 California instate emissions. We have CMs who  
13 know exactly what's coming out of the plants.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.

15 MR. HELME: When it comes to looking at  
16 the out-of-state emissions it's a question do you  
17 follow the contract path? In other words, we own,  
18 you know, one of the food companies owns a big  
19 piece of Four Corners. Do we take that? I mean,  
20 as Michael points out, the electrons don't  
21 necessary follow the path.

22 We've done in these analyses, and you'll  
23 see a great variation in the estimate of what the  
24 out-of-state emissions is depending on whether you  
25 use the WECC average, you try to follow the

1 contract path, or you do something else, you know.

2 And the assumptions about transmission  
3 you'll see in the stuff we present later, you  
4 assume how much transmission there is from the  
5 northwest and how much from the southwest  
6 dramatically changes the answer in terms of what  
7 that inventory looks like.

8 MR. HERTEL: See, Ralph, I think --

9 MR. HELME: So, I agree with you  
10 completely from a policy standpoint, but --

11 MR. HERTEL: -- the worry I have --

12 MR. HELME: -- the problem is that  
13 there's quite a variation in terms of those  
14 numbers because it's not as clear cut.

15 MR. HERTEL: The worry I have is you  
16 could adopt a policy here in which you pay for the  
17 reduction from imports out of state, but in fact  
18 it doesn't change dispatchability of the plants at  
19 all. So that the amount of carbon going into the  
20 atmosphere is the same. And in fact, the  
21 electrons are traveling the same path as they were  
22 before.

23 You may have contractual fictions on top  
24 of that, but it won't make a practical difference  
25 at all.

1                   So you end up in a shoot-yourself-in-  
2                   the-foot, knee-cap, or higher situation.

3                   MR. HELME:   In the back, you were trying  
4                   to get --

5                   MR. SOLTZ:   This is Chuck Soltz from  
6                   California (indiscernible) Generation.   I haven't  
7                   been able to find the presentation material that  
8                   you've been using.   Is it available?   Can it be  
9                   made available?

10                  MR. HELME:   If they're not on the web  
11                  yet, they will be shortly.

12                  MR. SOLTZ:   At the same location?

13                  MR. HELME:   Yes.   Probably later today.  
14                  Apologize for that.

15                  MS. DUXBURY:   I think to add, though,  
16                  just because it's difficult and it does -- it's  
17                  imprecise doesn't mean that we shouldn't start to  
18                  really look under the hood more on this.   Because  
19                  we're not going to get at the leakage issue until  
20                  we really understand how to measure these imports  
21                  from out of state.   Because I think that's --

22                  UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:   That's fine,  
23                  that's good --

24                  MS. DUXBURY:   -- you know, as, you know,  
25                  we shouldn't ignore it because it's a hard thing

1 to measure. I think we absolutely need one set of  
2 books, and we absolutely need to include imports.  
3 And we need to start shining the light on the  
4 uncertainties that that measurement includes, so  
5 that as we try to understand leakages, which is a  
6 huge problem in the RGGI process in the northeast,  
7 we just educate ourselves and get those books more  
8 precise, rather than just have it as a footnote,  
9 or have two separate sets. And just start to --

10 MR. HELME: At our last --

11 MS. DUXBURY: -- come up to speed on  
12 that.

13 MR. HELME: -- meeting we agreed that  
14 all the runs, at least initially, we agreed all  
15 the runs would be including the imports. And so  
16 our plan is in the modeling you'll see the reason  
17 for going the extra mile to redesign the NEMS  
18 model to allow the load-serving entities as the  
19 basis is so that we will have modeling results  
20 that will show us precisely. That's --

21 MR. CAVANAGH: And just to be clear  
22 here, there is no uncertainty about the emissions  
23 associated with out-of-state generation. It's  
24 reported, it's known with the same certainty as  
25 the instate emissions.

1           The uncertainty lies in the convention  
2     to use in determining how to tag the imports.  
3     And, Mike, what I would say about that is we would  
4     make a contribution here, I think, if we could  
5     agree on a convention, whatever it is, for doing  
6     it.

7           MR. HERTEL: I don't think that's as  
8     much of a problem as the other end of the problem.

9           MR. CAVANAGH: Well, the other -- which  
10    is huge, but that's the policy issue of how you  
11    make sure that any reductions you think you are  
12    achieving in out-of-state emissions aren't simply  
13    leaked somewhere else. That's huge. But --

14          MR. HERTEL: Well, but my only point is  
15    when you try to model that effect, it's difficult  
16    to model it --

17          (Teleconference interruptions.)

18          COMMISSIONER BOYD: Excuse me, folks on  
19    the phone, any conversations you're having they  
20    are -- we can hear them here.

21          MR. HERTEL: They want to press the  
22    mute.

23          COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, it mutes us  
24    but not them.

25          MR. HERTEL: The problem is how do you



1       model it. In other words, if you're assuming -- I  
2       know that a certain number of megawatt hours come  
3       from out of state. I can make simplifying  
4       assumptions based on the WECC average emission  
5       rate, or whatever, to come up with a relatively  
6       close -- government word purposes -- number that  
7       makes some sense.

8               But if I decide that I'm going to reduce  
9       that by X, then I want to make sure that that  
10      reduction is actually, in fact, happening. And  
11      you just need to be clear that, in fact, you have  
12      a way to do that, or otherwise the very likely  
13      effect, I think, is, as I say, unless you can  
14      measure dispatchability, which is, I think, going  
15      to be on least-cost basis going forward.

16             Some models have some capability to do  
17      that. If you have something like that, that would  
18      be really worthwhile because then you could see  
19      what the effects would be systemwide. Unless you  
20      could talk all the other states into getting into  
21      the game.

22             MR. HELME: My sense is from talking to  
23      the Tellus modelers we think by resetting,  
24      redesigning this we'll be able to do that.

25             MR. HERTEL: You might be able to do --

1           MR. HELME: They'll be able to see what  
2       the leakage is. In the RGGI process and the work  
3       we did in New York and states up there with ICF,  
4       it was possible to figure out what the leakage  
5       was.

6           We got a net number, because obviously  
7       to some degree the cap in New York, people bought  
8       more power from New Jersey. So we had a pretty  
9       good representation from ICF of what that power's  
10      characteristics were like. And so we could  
11      subtract that from -- and it wasn't as significant  
12      as we thought.

13          We did the modeling, though, oh, it's  
14      going to be a huge leakage.

15          MR. HERTEL: And then the other issue  
16      you --

17          MR. HELME: There wasn't as much as we  
18      thought. It was --

19          MR. HERTEL: -- point out is the  
20      transmission routes and congestion on those  
21      routes. The physics of that have to be understood  
22      well and modeled in, too.

23          It's not that you don't want to take  
24      effect of it, but you just want to know what it is  
25      that's actually happening on the ground.

1                   MR. HELME:  It's actually a little  
2           easier to do in the west than it is in the  
3           northeast, because you --

4                   MR. HERTEL:  Yeah, because we're --

5                   MR. HELME:  -- don't have as much of a  
6           spaghetti --

7                   MR. HERTEL:  -- so much more  
8           interconnected.

9                   MR. HELME:  -- you know, the  
10          transmissions are really obvious.

11                   MR. HERTEL:  Yeah, --

12                   MR. HERTEL:  It's no the spaghetti like  
13          it is in Pennsylvania --

14                   MR. HERTEL:  Yeah.

15                   MR. HELME:  -- and New York and so on.

16                   MR. CAVANAGH:  So then, just do we have  
17          a straightforward convention for assigning  
18          greenhouse gas emissions to out-of-state  
19          generation?  What are you using, the western  
20          system average outside of California?

21                   MR. HELME:  I think that's what we've  
22          used.  We basically follow Tellus' numbers --

23                   MR. CAVANAGH:  Okay.

24                   MR. HELME:  -- used.

25                   MR. LAZARUS:  Well, actually the numbers

1       that you've seen are a little bit more subtle  
2       because they look differentially at the Pacific  
3       southwest and the Pacific northwest, what  
4       California assumes is the mix from each region.

5               But I think I just want to second it,  
6       the movement here that if we're doing from the  
7       modeling here, to straighten out what your  
8       conventions are for what you count, and the source  
9       of an emission out of state will be very important  
10      so that the modeling accurate, like your point is  
11      extremely well taken.

12             The modeling has to reflect the kind of  
13      policy instruments that you have and the  
14      accounting techniques you're going to adopt.  
15      Although the modeling can move ahead of that, if  
16      you really want it to be in synch, you need to  
17      push that conversation.

18             MR. HELME: In the back.

19             MS. STERKEL: Where's the microphone?

20      Thank you.

21             So, this is Molly. Ralph, I know you  
22      know that the reporting is standard statewide  
23      (inaudible) and the modeling issue is really  
24      fascinating, but I think what's really interesting  
25      about your point, Ralph, is that it's really a

1 policy issue.

2 And since this is the advisory committee  
3 which is talking about policy, from a policy  
4 perspective you want to encourage policies that  
5 are both uniform across multiple states,  
6 (inaudible) Western Governors Association think is  
7 so important, but then also we don't want to  
8 encourage a policy in California that has a net  
9 benefit of reducing emissions elsewhere. And so  
10 therefore, oh, well, then we won't do it.

11 So, the importing RECs from -- renewable  
12 energy credits from other states to fulfill our  
13 RPS standard is a great example of how, you know,  
14 we could be reducing emissions in other states.  
15 And then saying, oh, well, since it doesn't really  
16 count in our state inventory then we won't do it.

17 So I just encourage everyone to keep  
18 that in mind in terms of the policy initiatives  
19 don't turn down a policy opportunity just because  
20 it might not fall within that first line.

21 And I think that's, Ralph, that's your  
22 point, is we have to be able to include the total  
23 to it all, not just the state total. Anyway, back  
24 to the policy.

25 DR. WAGGER: In the back row.

1 MS. WITTENBERG: Hi, Diane Wittenberg,  
2 California Registry.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Diane, you're going  
4 to have to --

5 MR. HERTEL: Come up to a mike, Diane.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Just come up to  
7 the table.

8 MS. WITTENBERG: Okay, just two points,  
9 I couldn't let it go. In terms of measuring the  
10 greenhouse gases from an accounting perspective,  
11 the PUC has asked the IOUs, the utilities, to --  
12 and other municipal utilities, I think, are  
13 following suit, how many greenhouse gas emissions  
14 are there per megawatt hour delivered.

15 And so in response to that we're already  
16 starting conversations with the procurement  
17 departments of the instate utilities to require  
18 the same accounting procedures for greenhouse gas  
19 emissions delivered, which will somewhat address  
20 that.

21 The other thing we're trying to do, and,  
22 you know, I'm sort of presuming on some of my  
23 luncheon remarks that there is one thing I would  
24 like to see from this Advisory Committee from the  
25 very selfish prospective of the California

1 Registry, is to help encourage a western states  
2 registry.

3 Because the first piece, which is not  
4 necessarily the policy piece, but everything  
5 springs from there, is what is your baseline of  
6 greenhouse gases delivered. And then that helps  
7 you modulate where to get.

8 So I think we're trying to address both  
9 those questions, you know, somewhere in our vast  
10 state efforts.

11 MR. HELME: Any questions? Okay, should  
12 we break or should we go to cement? We're close  
13 to lunch; we could start on the cement  
14 presentation --

15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Why don't you do the  
16 cement presentation.

17 MR. HELME: Okay. David.

18 MR. CAVANAGH: Actually, Ned, as you're  
19 preparing to do the cement, Diane, if I could just  
20 ask you when you give your luncheon remarks, this  
21 is Ralph, to let us know if we're interested in  
22 trying to look back at what out-of-state emissions  
23 were in 1990 and 2000, as we will be in looking  
24 forward, can these new accounting conventions be,  
25 in some way, backcast so that we could figure out

1       what they imply in terms of emissions in the past,  
2       as well as emissions in the future. And how you  
3       would advise us to do that.

4               MS. WITTENBERG: Okay, Ralph.

5               (Laughter.)

6               (Pause.)

7               COMMISSIONER BOYD: While they're  
8       working to set up the presentation, let me get  
9       into some procedural issues here.

10              When we're done with this presentation  
11      we're going to break for lunch for an hour. The  
12      Advisory Committee, it's consultants and advisors  
13      will retire to a different room for lunch and a  
14      presentation from the Registry from Diane  
15      Wittenberg.

16              Unfortunately, the logistics of things  
17      and PUC rules about utilities means we can't have  
18      a public luncheon, per se, i.e., can't invite the  
19      audience to partake of lunch. So it's kind of an  
20      awkward situation, but that's the only way we can  
21      work our way around it.

22              So, the public's on its own for lunch  
23      for an hour, and we'll have an informal gathering  
24      and discussion, and then reconvene in an hour from  
25      the time we recess.



1                   DR. WAGGER: I guess it's good-noon. My  
2           name is David Wagger; I'm with the Center for  
3           Clean Air Policy, and I'm here to present some  
4           preliminary work on reduction potentials in  
5           selected industries in California. I'm presenting  
6           the work of myself and my colleague, Matthew  
7           Ogonowski, who did work which will be later  
8           presented, on methane emissions or abatement from  
9           manure management in dairy farms.

10                   (Pause.)

11                   DR. WAGGER: Here's what I'm going to  
12           talk about today, at least before lunch I'm going  
13           to talk a little bit about cement production; and  
14           after lunch I'll talk about petroleum refining,  
15           dairy farms or manure management within dairy  
16           farms. Talk generically about policy options and  
17           issues in the industrial sector. And then  
18           conclude.

19                   (Pause.)

20                   DR. WAGGER: Thank you very much. For  
21           those of you who don't know what cement is, I'll  
22           try to give you a brief overview. This is a lot  
23           of information. I'm a technical person. Being in  
24           a policy forum I'm a little bit out of my element.

25                   But essentially there are two major

1 steps to producing cement. First you take a whole  
2 lot of raw materials, about 1.7 pounds, kilograms,  
3 whatever unit per pound of or unit of clinker that  
4 you produce. And of that material, about three-  
5 quarters of it is limestone. The importance of  
6 that will be clear a little bit later.

7 The raw materials are converted to  
8 clinker which is done in a kiln at about 2700  
9 degrees Fahrenheit; it's fairly hot.

10 As I said, a whole lot more raw material  
11 is used per output of clinker. The fuels that are  
12 used -- this is a U.S. average -- about 74 percent  
13 of the kiln energy is from coal; about 16 percent  
14 from petroleum coke; about 4 percent from natural  
15 gas; and a little bit less from tires.

16 I think for California it looks like a  
17 little bit less coal is used on a percentage  
18 basis, a little bit less petroleum coke, but about  
19 twice as much natural gas. That's what it appears  
20 on the preliminary evaluation of the data. And  
21 tires are about the same.

22 The importance of the limestone is that  
23 you get CO2 from both the fuels you use to light,  
24 to heat the kiln -- or fire the kiln, as well as a  
25 decomposition of limestone into calcium oxide and

1 CO2. And this is known in the greenhouse gas  
2 inventory as process CO2 emissions from cement.

3           Once you have the clinker formed, you  
4 need to cool it. And then you will transport it  
5 over to your grinding equipment where you will  
6 grind about 95 percent and 5 percent gypsum to  
7 produce what is known as portland cement. There's  
8 also masonry cement which is a different type of  
9 cement, but it's a fairly minor portion of cement  
10 production in California.

11           And a one last sort of note is that the  
12 chemistry of clinker formation is very important.  
13 And this means that you just can't do anything,  
14 you can't throw anything into a cement kiln and  
15 expect to get quality cement.

16           For instance, you can't throw an  
17 infinite amount of tires into a cement kiln to  
18 substitute for coal because the iron in tires will  
19 make the cement very weak. And you wouldn't want  
20 that to build a bridge or a building or something  
21 like that of major importance.

22           MR. PARKHURST: David?

23           DR. WAGGER: Question? Yes.

24           MR. PARKHURST: Is hazardous waste not a  
25 component at all? Because I know there's a lot of

1 hazardous waste incinerators that --

2 DR. WAGGER: Yes, it trailed off. We  
3 didn't have room, but there's smaller percentages  
4 going down. There is what is known as there's  
5 solid waste. Solid waste might include hazardous  
6 waste, because by definition of regulatory law,  
7 hazardous waste is a special condition of solid  
8 waste.

9 So whether at just municipal or  
10 hazardous waste, it could be something like used  
11 hydraulic oils; it could be something like spent  
12 alcohols in let's say pharmaceutical companies. I  
13 know a few cases where they send their spent  
14 isopropyl alcohol to a cement kiln.

15 And there -- and, yeah, so that's about  
16 the limit of the fuels that are used in a cement  
17 kiln.

18 Here's an overview of what it looks like  
19 in California. There are 11 cement facilities,  
20 three in the north and eight in the south. And  
21 there's 20 total kilns.

22 The difficulty in California is they all  
23 use the dry process, which is a lot less energy  
24 intensive than the wet process which is used  
25 elsewhere in the country. That's true for both

1 the fuel used in the kiln, as well as the  
2 electricity you need to grind and convey the  
3 material.

4 An estimate that I made was about 4  
5 million metric tons of CO2 comes from fuel use.  
6 About 6 comes from calcination, that's consistent  
7 with the greenhouse gas inventory from 2002. I've  
8 estimated about 42 trillion Btus of energy  
9 consumed.

10 The two numbers for cement, for coal,  
11 petroleum coke, I actually managed to get those,  
12 sort of off the record, so to speak. So those are  
13 actual numbers used in California. 4.5 million  
14 tires is a number gotten from a report to, I  
15 think, the California Legislature about who is  
16 burning tires and what industries.

17 And for sort of completeness about 1700  
18 gigawatt hours of electricity is consumed in  
19 cement and clinker. California, about 10 percent  
20 of that is self generated, which is about twice  
21 the national average for the cement industry.

22 And in terms of CO2 emissions the fairly  
23 small number from electric grid, again it's an  
24 average grid number, which is something around  
25 1000 pounds per megawatt hour, depending on which

1 data you look at.

2 Okay, here's some key assumptions. You  
3 need to have baseline, so I used those from recent  
4 California data provided by the USGS. They're a  
5 little bit bumpy so there's some uncertainty in  
6 projecting it forward.

7 I needed to adjust the fuel consumption  
8 for California, for example, they tend to use more  
9 natural gas, a little bit more tires; and  
10 electricity, they self generate a little bit more,  
11 so that has an effect.

12 I assume that clinker and cement  
13 production are increasingly efficient out to 2005.  
14 And here is one of the important things that gets  
15 into the abatement curve is I basically assumed  
16 everything up front, which is essentially setting  
17 an outer limit as the maximum you can get. And if  
18 you phase it in over time you'll get less just  
19 because there's less time to get reductions.

20 So this likely maximizes CO2 reductions  
21 in your financial results. Also when I show you  
22 the abatement curve you just can't add up all the  
23 energy and CO2 reductions and say that's what  
24 you'll get. There's some overlap depending on  
25 what the technical penetration of different

1 measures are in different parts of the cement  
2 sector.

3 Some overlap; some don't overlap. Some  
4 could be done, but you only can choose one of two.  
5 So that's a little bit of the uncertainty.

6 And then in terms of figuring out what  
7 the reductions in fuel consumption are, I assume  
8 it's taken from all fuel sources. I'm assuming  
9 that any electricity saved is reducing purchased  
10 electricity. And basically the financial benefits  
11 are only from lower operating costs.

12 I'm not talking about energy or fuel.  
13 And lower fuel and electricity costs, what I'm not  
14 including is perhaps the benefit of reducing say  
15 NOx emissions and there's a credit that you're not  
16 buying that's cash in your pocket. You're not  
17 paying it out to buy emissions credit. Or you can  
18 sell them. I'm not including that at all. And  
19 that could change the economics quite a bit.

20 And finally I think Stephen Schneider  
21 spoke about it earlier, conserving discounting --  
22 we've assumed constant dollars discounted back 7  
23 percent to 2005.

24 So here are the energy efficiency  
25 measures considered. I considered it for three

1 different phases, raw material, kiln and  
2 finishing. There's general operations and product  
3 change using existing technologies, not emerging  
4 ones, whose technical feasibility and costs are  
5 just not known.

6           So I looked at four raw material  
7 measures, which essentially give you more  
8 efficient transport. What I mean is conveying,  
9 say, from one part of the plant to the other.  
10 Grinding and blending.

11           Kiln, essentially they reduce heat  
12 losses. There's greater heat recovery for reuse  
13 elsewhere, such as preheating material that goes  
14 into the kiln or power generation, say, by a steam  
15 turbine using waste heat.

16           And then fuel switching in the  
17 particular case of waste tires. Basically not  
18 using coal, using waste tires instead. Again, you  
19 can't do that to a great extent. I assumed 10  
20 percent. That's probably a reasonable assumption.

21           Finishing is very similar to raw  
22 material, basically more efficient grinding and  
23 blending. General is basically preventative  
24 maintenance, process control all over the plant  
25 with efficient motors and drives.



1                   And finally, this one is a bit tricky.  
2           Product change. Basically a reduction of clinker  
3           content of cement. That's called blended cement.  
4           And if I may try to give you an analogy, it's the  
5           cement equivalent of Hamburger Helper for  
6           hamburgers. Essentially they're using a different  
7           material to substitute for clinker that you don't  
8           need to heat, fire. So you're reducing your  
9           energy consumption per unit of cement produced.

10                   And then there's another one which is  
11           known as CemStar. It is a patented, a licensed  
12           process. And basically you're improving clinker  
13           formation using steel slag in addition to all the  
14           other raw materials.

15                   And with both of those there are  
16           associated criteria emissions reductions, for  
17           example NOx, and that gets into the economic  
18           benefits of using this, whether you can actually  
19           gain money in your pocket from reduced buying of  
20           credits or selling of credits into some sort of  
21           market.

22                   Okay, here's some major data issues  
23           which are key to the analysis. Operating data for  
24           cement in California is not plentiful. And  
25           different sources of data are inconsistent.

1           The example I give up there is USGS  
2       estimates of electricity consumption versus CEC  
3       estimates of what the industry is consuming. They  
4       don't quite match. So that's a bit of  
5       uncertainty.

6           Down times required for implementing the  
7       measures are uncertain. If they do a major  
8       overhaul, say you want to put a giant piece of  
9       equipment in front of your kiln, you have to shut  
10      off the kiln for three months. How much of a  
11      financial loss is that. There are those kinds of  
12      issues.

13           There's also significant potential  
14      changes in the cement industry. As someone from  
15      USGS told me, the question is cement looks like  
16      it's going to go from sort of a chemistry  
17      standard, basically you have to fix the amount of  
18      certain materials you put in it, to something more  
19      along a performance standard which has nothing to  
20      do with what you put in it. As long as it's  
21      strong enough and has all the healing properties  
22      and drying properties and tensile and compressive  
23      strength properties, you don't care what's in it.

24           There are some exceptions. For example,  
25      you don't want something with heavy metals in

1 water service. That's just asking for trouble.  
2 So, that could change the industry quite  
3 significantly.

4 The second one is the expiration of the  
5 license of CemStar. I'm guessing it's around  
6 2014, just because the patent was given in 1994;  
7 20 years. So the question is how will the  
8 industry react to that. Will they suddenly go for  
9 it, or are there issues in California that make it  
10 perhaps not a sure bet.

11 Finally, I didn't consider emergence of  
12 advanced technologies, because I'm not sure what  
13 they might be, but who knows by the years.

14 And finally the future fuel and  
15 electricity prices are uncertain. That would  
16 change your future benefits from reduced  
17 electricity and fuel consumption.

18 So, here is my best attempts to  
19 essentially figure out how much cement is going to  
20 be produced. These numbers over here just show  
21 you essentially the change from initial and  
22 absolute numbers and their relative percent  
23 increase. These are projected from actual data; I  
24 haven't assumed anything about markets or what  
25 their plans are for construction. It's just a

1       straightforward extrapolation.

2               Looking at baseline fuel consumption,  
3       looks like it's going up about 44 percent.  If you  
4       look over here in the squares, coal is increasing  
5       somewhat.  And then this one last, this triangle  
6       down here, petroleum, coke, they're both  
7       increasing.  And those are kind of the major  
8       energy contributors to cement -- clinker and  
9       cement in California.

10              Okay, this is about electricity  
11       consumptions indirect.  These are not emissions  
12       that occurred inside cement, but there is somewhat  
13       of a relationship between the electric grid and  
14       cement.

15              What you're seeing is you're looking at  
16       the total consumed by industry, the increase over  
17       time.  This is the total purchased, and then you  
18       have essentially what is being self generated down  
19       here.  It's increasing slowly.

20              And then these are actually overlapping.  
21       That's the raw and the finishing are identical,  
22       almost, to many of the kiln electricity, which is  
23       basically for blowers and fans and things to get  
24       your cement kiln rolling.  Because it's a rotating  
25       kiln.  And other electricity needs for that.

1                   Here is a projection of what I call  
2       direct CO2 emissions. It includes both fuel and  
3       calcination. The top line up here is the total of  
4       both. And I give numbers in 2010 and 2020, annual  
5       number is about 12; about seven is from  
6       calcination, about four is from fuel. In 2020 it  
7       grows to a total of 14, nine from calcination,  
8       five from fuel. And these are the cumulative  
9       numbers in case you wanted to say what's the total  
10      reduction from the baseline. You divide it by the  
11      total baseline output; you get a relative percent  
12      reduction possible.

13                  This is essentially comparing combined  
14      direct and indirect, and breaking it down by  
15      direct and indirect. So this top line is both.  
16      You see that essentially direct is a majority of  
17      the emissions. And then there's a little bit from  
18      purchased electricity. Again, it's average grid  
19      electricity, according to the Energy Outlook 2005.  
20      If you do the numbers it's roughly 1000 pounds per  
21      megawatt hour. It doesn't vary a whole lot from  
22      that. It goes down below it, and then rises  
23      later.

24                  Here's where you get a little bit into  
25      the interesting part. This is an abatement curve

1       for direct cumulative CO2 emissions. Discount at  
2       7 percent, as I mentioned. The baseline for this  
3       is essentially 274 million metric tons emitted  
4       during this period.

5               What I've done is I've put all the  
6       measures down, and essentially what you're seeing  
7       is you look at how much the cheapest measure can  
8       give you, and then you look at the next one. You  
9       build a curve like this.

10              What we have here is these are the  
11       measures that basically have a net cost savings.  
12       And it gets you about 6 million metric tons  
13       cumulative, and it's 6 over 274, so it's a little  
14       over 2 percent. Again, this is sort of a maximum  
15       number.

16              I have this particular option in  
17       question mark because I'm not sure that this  
18       actually applies to the kilns in California. I  
19       don't know the exact configurations, but I'm not  
20       sure there are any preheater kilns without a  
21       precalciner. I know that's a bit vague, but  
22       there's a question about how much this can be  
23       implemented in actuality.

24              You see the big contribution could be  
25       from blended cement. And I have that in a dash

1 line because there's some uncertainties I'll get  
2 into about whether you can achieve all this or  
3 not, as well as CemStar. So this is about 30;  
4 this is about 7. And it gets you to 43 total  
5 reduction. Again, against 274. And then the  
6 curve starts climbing.

7 Again, these are for direct. This is  
8 basically about fuel into the kiln. Many of the  
9 measures I talked about actually are only  
10 electricity. Basically motors is only  
11 electricity. It's not fuel. So some of the  
12 measures are indirect. It's not inside the cement  
13 industry's sort of basket of emissions.

14 MR. HELME: There's 43 cumulative, which  
15 is about 2 million tons per year --

16 DR. WAGGER: You could divide, that's  
17 correct, that's correct.

18 Oh, no, no, your question, yes. What I  
19 attempted to do in coming up with the numbers is I  
20 look at the capital cost for doing it at the  
21 penetration rate given the amount of capacity that  
22 exists in 2005.

23 For certain measures I had to assume,  
24 just on a plausibility argument, that they're  
25 going to have to shut down the kiln. And that's

1       actually an opportunity cost. There's a question  
2       about what the value of that opportunity cost is.

3               If you can sell, let's say, clinker --  
4       or excuse me, cement, at \$75 a ton, is the value  
5       \$40 a ton that you're losing by not operating. I  
6       tried to add that in for some of the larger  
7       measures that I have up there, which I think are  
8       these, these, this one and that one and that one.

9               And then try to figure out what the fuel  
10       and electricity -- or the fuel savings, in this  
11       case, would be. And then figure out what the net  
12       benefit or costs might be. Again, discounted back  
13       to 2005 at 7 percent.

14              I actually omitted one category and I'll  
15       tell you a bit about that after I go through this.  
16       This is a summary of the measure of how much  
17       cumulative CO2 emissions you can reduce, as well  
18       as indirect. And then a payback period, if there  
19       is one, for general measures, it's things like  
20       process control, preventative maintenance. You  
21       get up to about 1.6 million metric tons.

22              That's cumulative. You divide by 20 to  
23       get an annual number. Indirect you save a bit and  
24       the payback is pretty quick, four years.

25              Finishing, you don't save a lot, and the



1       payback is reasonable. Kiln is about the same as  
2       general. You save not so much indirect, and the  
3       payback period varies from one to 14 years  
4       depending on which measure you're talking about.

5               Product change I have in italics because  
6       again it's a little bit difficult to calculate.  
7       you need to calculate actually what's the benefit,  
8       what's the value of clinkers you're not using in  
9       cement. And that's a real controversial thing to  
10      calculate. You can save anywhere from 7 to about  
11      30 million metric tons cumulative between the two  
12      measures.

13             Interestingly, for both measures there's  
14      a penalty in indirect. And it's not merely  
15      electricity. For example, if you're trying to do  
16      blended cement and you can't find enough fly ash  
17      in California that's close by, you've got to  
18      import it from somewhere. So there's a cost to  
19      acquiring the fly ash.

20             Fly ash isn't like tires. Fly ash  
21      actually has an economic value which actually can  
22      be very large, depending on what the application  
23      is. So it's not something free that someone's  
24      going to pay you to take, like tires. It's  
25      actually an expense.

1                   And you have to transport it perhaps  
2                   several hundred miles, depending on where you are  
3                   and where the nearest source is. Given the demand  
4                   for fly ash in building roads and other things,  
5                   it's not a cinch that you're going to be able to  
6                   acquire what you need.

7                   The same is true of steel slag. It's  
8                   not clear that you're going to be able to get  
9                   enough for your needs in California, and you have  
10                  to get it from somewhere else. And that, too, is  
11                  a commodity. It's not a waste that someone's  
12                  going to pay you to take.

13                 Did I see a question? Okay. So,  
14                 it's --

15                 MR. OLSON: Is that an --

16                 DR. WAGGER: I'm sorry?

17                 MR. OLSON: Is that an after-tax table?

18                 DR. WAGGER: Oh, I didn't do that. I  
19                 don't know incremental marginal rates and things  
20                 like that. That's a good question; I didn't  
21                 calculate that.

22                 And the last one here, I think some of  
23                 you here can't see because of the podium, it's  
24                 waste tires. The thing about waste tires, it's  
25                 actually a kiln measure, is that the amount of CO2

1 per Btu is actually higher than coal. And what  
2 happens is if you substitute one for one, you  
3 actually get more CO2 emissions coming out of the  
4 kiln.

5 Now, that's important, coming out of the  
6 kiln. If you're going to burn them over there off  
7 the property anyway, it's just going to get CO2  
8 anyway, in an aggregate sense there's no harm  
9 done. But from the cement industry, if they're  
10 going to be charged for the CO2 they emit, they're  
11 importing CO2 in with these tires. And there  
12 might be a policy issue about whether you exempt  
13 the carbon from waste tires because of sort of the  
14 net benefit from around the whole state, so to  
15 speak.

16 The one I didn't -- I inadvertently left  
17 off as a result of an editing change, was raw  
18 material measures. They actually reduce very  
19 little, less than 1 million metric ton cumulative.  
20 And their costs are generally very high, which is  
21 essentially -- it essentially was over here.  
22 Actually, I'm sorry, I think I skipped one. It  
23 was over here.

24 I think I inadvertently skipped this  
25 one. This basically is direct and indirect, and

1 the curve is a little bit different, but the story  
2 is the same. You're getting not more than 50; 44  
3 is where it starts getting more expensive.

4 So here's some conclusions. Cumulative  
5 reductions are likely to exceed 50 million metric  
6 tons cumulatively out of 274. So that's sort of  
7 an upper bound on what you can get.

8 Reductions of 6 million metric tons of  
9 direct is possible; a net savings of about a  
10 little over 2 percent, getting to the issue of a  
11 significant figure that Mike talked about. Is it  
12 2.3, is it 1.9.

13 Blended cement and CemStar can get you  
14 up to 30 in 7 in maximum cumulative emissions, and  
15 their costs are roughly 4 in 13. But their  
16 feasibility and overall costs are uncertain,  
17 particularly concerning emission credits. And  
18 also the costs and benefits of not using clinker  
19 and acquiring raw materials such as coal, ash and  
20 steel slag.

21 And it's unlikely that more expensive  
22 measures are going to give you a lot more CO2  
23 reductions, at least with current technology.

24 Here's some implementation issues. I  
25 alluded to them a little bit earlier. Large

1 capital costs about down time. If you look at  
2 roller mills, and again these turned out not to be  
3 particularly cost effective. If you (inaudible)  
4 them everywhere you've got almost \$100 million of  
5 capital equipment expenditures. So there are  
6 some, let's say upfront hurdles to overcome.

7 For those with downtimes, and downtime  
8 opportunity costs, for example this measure,  
9 you've got 80 million in capital costs. And if  
10 you shut down for half a year and you've got 47  
11 million -- that's a number that's a little bit  
12 soft -- in opportunity costs lost, basically  
13 you're not making material and you're not getting  
14 a profit out of it.

15 Waste tires is an interesting one.  
16 About half the plants that are permitted to  
17 burning, there seems to be a lot of public  
18 opposition. And you'll likely get more CO2  
19 emissions from the kilns, themselves, again, not  
20 looking at the larger picture.

21 Blended cement and CemStar have the same  
22 problems. Is there sufficient slag or fly ash to  
23 actually make them work at their full potential.  
24 Most current cement standards for the case of  
25 blended cement go to performance cement much

1       sooner, allowing this to actually be implemented  
2       rather quickly.

3               And for this one, if the patent expires,  
4       which actually is a significant cost, will  
5       companies start to use it because they're not  
6       paying for a license.

7               So, potential next steps for cement. We  
8       need to consult the industry for better data and  
9       projections on actual California operations,  
10      especially with regard to the energy efficiency  
11      measures that are actually feasible in California  
12      cement plants.

13              Find better data on fuel consumption and  
14      electricity consumption by cement plants. Again,  
15      those were a little bit extrapolated from the U.S.  
16      data, as appropriate.

17              Evaluate different scenarios of phasing  
18      in implementations; not have it all upfront, but  
19      say 10 percent of potential, or 25 percent of  
20      potential in the first year; 25 percent more in  
21      the second or third year, et cetera.

22              And finally, assess the impact of future  
23      electricity and fuel prices on the implementation  
24      of the measures and their abatement costs and  
25      reduction benefits.

1                   And that concludes very hastily the  
2           cement analysis. I'd be happy to entertain any  
3           questions.  
4           I have a question.

5                   DR. WAGGER: Sure.

6                   MR. OLSON: I have a question. It's  
7           hard to -- this is Tim Olson, California Energy  
8           Commission -- it looks like you have some self  
9           generation there. Is there any opportunity for  
10          combined heat and power? And so maybe the  
11          question is is there a thermal demand for cement  
12          that then might stimulate an opportunity for  
13          combined heat and power onsite?

14                  DR. WAGGER: As a stand-alone, no.  
15          Because as far as I'm aware cement doesn't use  
16          steam. If they were next to some facility that  
17          did have a steam need, and they could perhaps have  
18          a joint venture or go with some other company to  
19          build one, the electricity would go to the cement  
20          plant and the steam would go to whatever the other  
21          industry might be. That might be an option.

22                  But, unless they have a clear buyer for  
23          steam, it's not an obvious thing to do.

24                  There was one plant in 2001 that de-  
25          mothballed an old coal-fired plant that was built

1 in the '80s. And they fired it up for nine months  
2 in 2001, actually, they told me. And then they  
3 shut it down because the utility basically  
4 undercut their costs. They said we will give you  
5 this electricity at so much of a price. And  
6 basically it became uneconomic to run their own  
7 coal plant.

8 So as far as I know the only self  
9 generation is from waste heat that is converted to  
10 steam and then run through a steam turbine, as far  
11 as I know.

12 MR. BEEBE: This assumes that cement is  
13 used as cement and there will be no changes. But  
14 if you had product substitution, for instance  
15 bitumen for road surfaces versus concrete, or  
16 steel or carbon used in building structures rather  
17 than concrete, what does that do? Have you done  
18 any sensitivity studies?

19 DR. WAGGER: No. Econometrics, that  
20 kind of analysis is not my strong suit. It was  
21 hard to say -- let's say that standards for cement  
22 do change, whereas performance, you can use  
23 anything in lieu of cement, no matter what it is,  
24 as long as it meets certain requirements.

25 That could do a lot of damage to the



1 industry to the extent that it undercuts their  
2 consumption. It could be that, and I'm not saying  
3 this will happen, but it could be that production  
4 will just drop off because they don't have to make  
5 as much, which would reduce emissions.

6 But it's hard to say with any certainty  
7 how they'll respond to those types of -- will they  
8 export to China. Maybe China can't produce as  
9 much, so what they're going to do is China  
10 basically has more demand than supply, so maybe  
11 they'll ship it off to China.

12 I have no idea. So it's hard to say  
13 what will happen in that scenario.

14 MR. HELME: One additional point on  
15 that, though, I know the cement industry  
16 nationally has argued that substitution of cement  
17 for asphalt is a winner from the CO2 perspective.  
18 So -- negotiations about a voluntary agreement  
19 with the administration, they've argued the  
20 merits, but there's a significant difference in  
21 CO2 emissions with the substitution of cement for  
22 asphalt (inaudible). I don't know if that's true,  
23 but that's the argument.

24 DR. WAGGER: Yeah, you don't have to  
25 look to the petroleum refinery and look at the

1 cement side by side to figure out, is it one for  
2 one for asphalt, is it two for one, is it one for  
3 two, and do that. Probably pretty complicated  
4 depending on what you're building, a major highway  
5 or a country road out there where you've got, you  
6 know, three cars per hour pass on the road. And  
7 you don't need a real strong road.

8 And so there's a lot of uncertainty to  
9 that.

10 MR. MARK: I was just hoping you could  
11 clarify some of the --

12 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

13 MR. MARK: -- just put things in  
14 perspective. If I'm getting your numbers right,  
15 then the fuel plus -- essentially process  
16 emissions is about 10 million metric tons of CO2 a  
17 year is --

18 DR. WAGGER: It will get that. Right  
19 now inventory says about 5. That's a default  
20 number, meaning they assume something generic  
21 about calcination and they figured out 5.5 in  
22 1999. That's about the right number, but going  
23 forward it looks like it's going to increase just  
24 because they're producing more clinker.

25 So, yes, --

1           MR. MARK: So roughly around 10 for  
2           today. It seems like we're at somewhere between 2  
3           and 2.5 percent of California's emissions. Is  
4           that --

5           DR. WAGGER: When you say California's  
6           emissions, are you talking about industrial  
7           emissions or are you talking about total --

8           MR. MARK: The entire state's greenhouse  
9           gas inventory, including imported electricity.

10          DR. WAGGER: Yeah, basically if you  
11          take a look at --

12          (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

13          DR. WAGGER: Let's see, if you take a  
14          look -- take 2005, you've got 35 total, so let's  
15          say 35 over 400, roughly 400. So you're something  
16          under 10 percent if that's what you mean.

17          UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's refining.

18          DR. WAGGER: Oh, I'm sorry, I'm sorry, I  
19          went too far.

20          MR. HELME: It's 11 out of 400.  
21          Annually it's 11 out of 400.

22          DR. WAGGER: Yeah, right there, yeah.

23          MR. MARK: And just sort of make the  
24          additional point that you're talking about  
25          potential range of reductions in that 11 million

1       tons of 2 -- if i get the numbers right -- roughly  
2       20 percent is sort of you -- you said, you know,  
3       50 cumulatively --

4               DR. WAGGER: Right, 50 over 274 roughly  
5       is roughly 20 percent. Again, the curve goes very  
6       steep there; doesn't look like you can do better  
7       than that. So that's right.

8               MR. MARK: So just to wrap it all  
9       together then, if I've got this right, the types  
10      of reductions we're analyzing here are somewhere  
11      south of a half a percent of the state's total  
12      greenhouse gas emissions.

13              DR. WAGGER: The reductions you're  
14      saying?

15              MR. MARK: Yeah, the potentials for  
16      reductions.

17              DR. WAGGER: Let's see, you've got -- it  
18      can be smaller than that. If the total is, if  
19      it's let's say 11 out of 274, and then you  
20      basically take essentially one-fifth of that, you  
21      get whatever number you get, so.

22              MR. MARK: Okay, thanks.

23              MR. LAZARUS: -- thanks for the  
24      presentation; again, a better picture of the  
25      production side of the cement industry.

1                   What I've heard a lot of talk about is  
2           the consumption side of the cement industry, which  
3           is architects and building owners, and the self  
4           sustainable, you know, green buildings and trying  
5           to use blended cement. And the issue being there  
6           one of barriers.

7                   And I know Mike Burnett back there from  
8           Climate Trust, you have in your portfolio, if I'm  
9           not mistaken, a cement project which involves  
10          working with building owners and other  
11          construction crews to get them to use blended  
12          cement?

13                  MR. BURNETT: Yeah, it works kind of  
14          vertically throughout the industry.

15                  MR. LAZARUS: Right, I think the  
16          barriers are that you've got a product that takes  
17          longer to set, but it's stronger in the end? Is  
18          that correct? Blended cement.

19                  MR. BURNETT: I think depending what you  
20          add to it, that could be true. You can add fly  
21          ash against steel slag, there are lots of  
22          different things you can add to it, it might vary.  
23          But I think I have heard that, but I didn't look  
24          at that in any depth.

25                  MR. LAZARUS: So I guess, you know, it

1 would be interesting to see what the issues are in  
2 terms of getting this product, because it's sort  
3 of a different product, penetrated into the  
4 California market; this receptivity and what the  
5 barriers are with respect the California industry,  
6 itself.

7 DR. WAGGER: Well, that's true. As well  
8 there are essentially composition requirements for  
9 cement. There's type 1 through 5, and there's  
10 subtypes. And they're fairly closely regulated.

11 But if you go to performance, again,  
12 those will all disappear. Basically it's strong  
13 enough and it doesn't, let's say, release heavy  
14 metals in, let's say, sewer applications, what-  
15 have-you, drinking water, that kind of thing, you  
16 can use it. In theory that's what would happen if  
17 you go to performance.

18 And then how will the industry respond.  
19 Will they cut down clinker and try to buy up all  
20 the fly ash and steel slag, you know, to produce  
21 blended cement. I don't know how the industry  
22 will respond.

23 Especially in California if there's  
24 going to be a great demand for it, and you have to  
25 import it for a long distance into the state.

1       There are extra emissions with the transport,  
2       which I tried to incorporate into the indirect  
3       emissions from cement.

4               MS. TUTT: I don't think there's a lot  
5       of cement transport because it's heavy and -- not  
6       cheap, you know, so it tends to be local. And so  
7       it stays.

8               And I just would say the cement industry  
9       worldwide has been a leader in how to calculate in  
10      getting a world standard on what its GHG emissions  
11      are, which kind of tells me that they have some  
12      plans to reduce.

13              And so I don't think it's going to be  
14      quite as big of a hurdle as you're saying it might  
15      be. I think they kind of see all of these aspects  
16      of GHG reduction as something they can do. And  
17      they're starting to do that now in Europe now that  
18      the European trading system is in place.

19              And also, at least in California, almost  
20      every cement company, which is dotted up and down  
21      the desert, north and south, is owned by a  
22      European or foreign company that's under Kyoto  
23      someplace else, which does tend to drive the  
24      trends.

25              So I think it's really a waiting game

1       for cement. It's really not a technology game.  
2       Just from my conversations.

3               DR. WAGGER: Well, I think that's right.  
4       Again, for a blended cement in the CemStart sense  
5       of changing the product there are some issues  
6       which are not technological related to costs of  
7       licenses, as well as the availability of material  
8       to actually make the blended cement. That's a  
9       little bit unclear for California in particular.

10              But what you say is true. Again,  
11       California is fairly efficient compared to the  
12       national average, which makes it a little bit more  
13       difficult to make productions in a fairly  
14       efficient cement sector in the state.

15              MS. YOUNG: Yeah, I'd also just like to  
16       mention for people's information that over a year  
17       ago, maybe two years ago, the City of Berkeley was  
18       the first city, anyway, in the country to adopt a  
19       climate-friendly cement ordinance. So the City of  
20       Berkeley is purchasing now only climate-friendly  
21       cement, which I think is interesting.

22              DR. WAGGER: Out of curiosity, is there  
23       a particular standard of what that means?

24              MS. YOUNG: I'm sure there is.

25              (Laughter.)



1 MS. SKINNER: It's a blended cement, and  
2 I wanted to speak to that because the issue is  
3 even though most of the cement companies in  
4 California are owned, are European companies like  
5 LaFarge, and LaFarge is very very good on issues  
6 like this, there is still a very serious barrier.  
7 And the barrier is in the engineering specs.

8 So that whoever is purchasing the cement  
9 in a way under most of the standards by  
10 governments, by California, by local governments,  
11 by contractors, requires them to not use the  
12 blended cement.

13 So until those specs are changed, which  
14 is what the City of Berkeley did, you're not going  
15 to even -- if the industry helps to get the specs  
16 changed, that would be good. But unless those  
17 forces come together, then that kind of reduction  
18 is not going to --

19 DR. WAGGER: That's absolutely right.  
20 Again, that goes to the issue of performance  
21 versus sort of the composition standards.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, I think we  
23 need to terminate this, or it'll be a very long  
24 day.

25 PG&E has made a modification in the

1       luncheon directive. We're going to declare about  
2       a 15-minute recess and the public can go out and  
3       grab some lunch if they want. The Advisory  
4       Committee and consultants and what-have-you will  
5       grab the lunch that's been provided, and we're  
6       going to reconvene in this room.

7                So any members of the public here can,  
8       if they want, listen to the luncheon speaker. And  
9       others can go out and grab some lunch. It's  
10      awkward, I'm sorry, but the best way we could  
11      figure our way out of this and facilitate the  
12      maximum public participation. So.

13               (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

14               UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So lunch  
15      upstairs. Yes, lunch --

16               (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

17               COMMISSIONER BOYD: The Advisory  
18      Committee members and their folks, we go upstairs  
19      and grab some lunch and bring it back down.

20               (Whereupon, at 12:52 p.m., the morning  
21      session of the public meeting was  
22      adjourned, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m.,  
23      this same day.)

24                       --o0o--

25

1 LUNCHEON PRESENTATION

2 1:20 p.m.

3 MS. WITTENBERG: I was invited to speak  
4 as a counterpoint, not in terms of content to what  
5 went on earlier today, but the idea was a more  
6 informal conversation because you all have been  
7 barraged with many facts and figures.

8 And so I have -- I felt we might have a  
9 little bit more of a conversation and hopefully,  
10 although I don't know what he's going to say, it  
11 would be a prelude to Ned Helme's conversation  
12 after lunch.

13 So, it's the beginning of the framework  
14 talk, I think, about policy options that this  
15 Committee might be considering.

16 First let me tell you a little bit about  
17 the Registry. I'll be very brief since many of  
18 you are members of the Registry, which I very much  
19 appreciate. But to recap, we're a voluntary  
20 registry created by the State of California  
21 essentially to protect and encourage early  
22 reductions in greenhouse gases.

23 And what's come out of that is that in  
24 order for the State of California to stand behind  
25 any data in the Registry, and they have not

1 committed to what extent or how much they'd stand  
2 behind it, but it's the general intent of the  
3 Registry, we work with the CEC to set accounting  
4 standards for the GHG emissions. And that has  
5 really emerged as one of the biggest efforts that  
6 the Registry has undertaken.

7 And we started with the World Resources  
8 Institute, World Council of Sustainable Business  
9 Development, kind of generally accepted global GHG  
10 accounting standards, and kind of operationalized  
11 those. and made an accounting protocol that you  
12 could actually sit down, and by the end of going  
13 through it you could actually calculate your GHG  
14 emissions based on the WRI standards.

15 And then also a piece of software that  
16 works with that. And then also a certification  
17 protocol. Together with the CEC we qualified  
18 third-party certifiers and then trained them on  
19 our own protocols. And they go in and certify all  
20 those who report to the Registry.

21 So it's a rigorous accounting standard  
22 that we have evolved with much stakeholder  
23 influence. And so it has some legs. Because a  
24 registry is essentially a conservative kind of  
25 organization. You have to have buy-in that these

1 are the right standards for people to use them.

2 Our biggest sector is the electric power  
3 sector. I think you saw one of the reasons why in  
4 the numbers that essentially electricity and  
5 transportation are the two biggest emitters of  
6 greenhouse gases as sectors.

7 We've continued to work to refine and  
8 add to our accounting protocols by industry.  
9 We're working with the cement sector right now to  
10 refine and look at their accounting protocols and  
11 see if they're acceptable for the California  
12 Registry. We don't want to reinvent anything, but  
13 the CEC is kind of our filter in saying well, are  
14 these self-serving or are these straightforward,  
15 good accounting protocols.

16 And like any accounting protocol, within  
17 a range there's several right answers. The goal  
18 for accounting protocols is that you have  
19 consistency and transparency and comparability.  
20 And so therefore everybody has to do it the same.

21 So it's just like financial accounting  
22 is what we're really all about and trying to work  
23 for.

24 And another thing that the Registry does  
25 is work to harmonize what we do with international

1 standards. Because generally accepted wisdom, I  
2 think, in this room and other places is that there  
3 will be cap and trade programs, perhaps in the  
4 state, regionally, nationally, internationally.

5 And it's really key as the  
6 infrastructure for a cap and trade system -- and  
7 it was mentioned here earlier -- that the  
8 reduction tons are, first of all, real. And you  
9 can trust that it's a real reduction. And second  
10 of all, fungible. And, you know, you might have a  
11 real reduction, but if you don't measure it in the  
12 same way, you're going to have discounted tons  
13 across regimes, and it just gets messier and  
14 sloppier and it doesn't go to the real goal that  
15 we all have, which is real reductions that we can  
16 measure and know where it's going.

17 I did want to make one comment as I  
18 listened to the conversation this morning, and  
19 that is not knowing everything you talked about  
20 before or where you're going, but it seems to me  
21 there's a giant hole in terms of looking at the  
22 role of sequestration.

23 I mean I think the number is that 700  
24 tons of carbon are sequestered per year in a  
25 redwood forest, in a true redwood forest. And I

1 realize that's a sink. But if you reforested more  
2 redwoods, or I think maybe the number is closer to  
3 300 tons an acre for mixed conifers, there is a  
4 real opportunity to conserve or to sequester  
5 carbon.

6 Also Peggy Duxbury from Calpine and I  
7 were talking earlier, the State of California is  
8 part of (inaudible) led by the CEC, which is  
9 looking at geologic sequestration in the state.  
10 And I think those are a lot bigger numbers than  
11 some of the other actual sources we're talking  
12 about.

13 So, I just wanted to, you know, raise  
14 that flag, and I guess maybe you're going that way  
15 later today.

16 Let me tell you something we've learned  
17 since we've started the Registry; two kind of  
18 recent lessons learned that we've been thinking  
19 about.

20 One is that voluntary programs really  
21 have their limitations. The Registry was started  
22 by a state law because certain companies came to  
23 the state -- this was well before I was on the  
24 scene -- and said, we'd like to make some early  
25 reductions, we want to protect those. And we also

1 want to show that companies are good corporate  
2 citizens. We see this as an international  
3 emerging problem, an enormous environmental issue,  
4 and we want to show you that, you know, we don't  
5 all have to be regulated. That we can be good  
6 upstanding citizens and address an issue on our  
7 own.

8 And those were part of the motivations  
9 for starting the Registry. And, in fact,  
10 companies join the Registry at a very slow rate.  
11 I would say we maybe have 45 organizations. And  
12 many of them are big emitters, mining and oil and  
13 gas and electricity and manufacturing. And many  
14 of them are key environmental organizations like  
15 NRDC and UCS and Environmental Defense. And state  
16 agencies like the CEC and the PUC and Cal-EPA and  
17 some of the universities.

18 So we have a very wide base, but I keep  
19 waiting for that ball to roll faster, and it  
20 really doesn't. And so I came out of a business  
21 background and I'm more cynical than I thought I  
22 would be about voluntary action.

23 The second thing that we're learning is  
24 how valuable third-party certification is to our  
25 members. Many of our members got a couple years



1 of inventory under their belt because most  
2 businesses are like people, you don't like to  
3 expose yourself to ridicule or the fact that  
4 you've done something wrong. So they tend not to  
5 go for certification and have two years before  
6 companies have to go for certification. They tend  
7 not to do that until they think they're pretty  
8 bulletproof. That they have really scrubbed their  
9 numbers and they have very certifiable  
10 information.

11 And most of them do have certifiable  
12 information but they've come to us and they've  
13 said, you know, we really learned a lot having to  
14 certify. We missed sources that we were very  
15 surprised about. We calculated certain process  
16 emissions to be de minimis and are certifier made  
17 us calculate those to make sure that they were de  
18 minimis, and we learned some things about our  
19 process emission. And just generally we have a  
20 much better handle on our GHG inventory.

21 And that's what's helping us in two  
22 ways. One, we can assess these policy options as  
23 they come forward and really know how they're  
24 going to affect us as opposed to saying, what are  
25 our GHG emissions. I mean, how will this affect

1 us.

2 And secondly, we really can see the low-  
3 hanging fruit, and we know where we really have  
4 emissions and thus can really address specifically  
5 how to reduce them. And that's the next step for  
6 the Registry, is we work with now our companies  
7 that are just getting certified, the first 20 or  
8 so are certified, and talk about, well, now what  
9 reduction strategies shall we apply.

10 So that's where we are. Ralph asked  
11 about the backcasting of emissions calculations.  
12 By law we can register emissions back to 1990.  
13 But the key to that is you have to have the data.  
14 And that's the real hard part is actually having  
15 that data so you can do that.

16 So the most we've had anybody talk  
17 seriously about is registering maybe back to 2000.  
18 I don't think anybody feels that they have the  
19 data to go beyond that. And many companies can't  
20 go back that far because they just didn't collect  
21 the data in a way that's certifiable, or at all in  
22 many cases.

23 So that's about the Registry. Where do  
24 we go from here. One issue I wanted to talk to  
25 you about and really to get some feedback on is

1 the issue of entity-wide reporting of GHG  
2 emissions.

3 That's what the California Registry  
4 does. It requires entity-wide reporting. If you  
5 look at the one cap and trade program that is  
6 being worked on the most right now, which is  
7 called the RGGI program in the ten northeast  
8 states, and it's a cap and trade program that  
9 they're writing the rule for an electricity sector  
10 cap and trade, they are only interested in a  
11 registry to register facility emissions. Because  
12 they say that's how we regulate things, by  
13 facility. We don't regulate by entity by and  
14 large.

15 And so we don't see the value, really,  
16 of entity-wide reporting. I mean it sounds nice  
17 and I suppose it's okay for voluntary, but we kind  
18 of are more comfortable with facilities. And, you  
19 know, we can sort of regulate those better.

20 And so there's a conversation on the  
21 value of entity-wide reporting that I'd be  
22 interested in the expertise in this group adding  
23 to. I mean in one sense carbon is much more  
24 ubiquitous and so there's many more upstream and  
25 downstream emissions to look at than if you're

1 just talking about something out of a smokestack.

2 On the other hand, out of a smokestack or a  
3 tailpipe is the main part of the emissions.

4 We think that entity-wide one of the  
5 things that we've been able to do at the Registry  
6 is get at some of these issues of ownership, which  
7 one is double-counting, or at least we're trying  
8 to go down that path. Boundaries; leakage. I  
9 mean, one thing, Mike, to your point about  
10 leakage, with the RGGI program only looking at  
11 regulating under this cap and trade program  
12 facilities in the RGGI states, and they're all  
13 right next to Pennsylvania, which is this giant  
14 coal state that is not necessarily going to join  
15 this RGGI program, I mean that's where their  
16 leakage issue really comes in.

17 While the California PUC, when it looks  
18 at these issues, and I'm not saying it's  
19 suggesting a cap and trade, but I think -- and I  
20 hate speaking for people who are actually in the  
21 room, but, you know, they're looking at if there  
22 were a cap it would be on kilowatt hours  
23 delivered. Because then you would at least, if  
24 not solve the leakage problem, you'd go a long way  
25 down that path. It would be closer than just the

1 facilities, because you'd be at least attempting  
2 to get the out-of-state emissions.

3 And so those are the kinds of things  
4 we're talking about. Also, many of these  
5 companies now are starting to talk about changing  
6 their definition -- the often reported kWh per  
7 unit or product delivered. And there are some  
8 companies who are wondering if they should change  
9 that in the out-years, some oil companies, I  
10 think, who are talking about CO2 per unit  
11 delivered.

12 And so that's a very big change. I  
13 don't know if it's going to happen. I don't even  
14 necessarily know that it's good. I don't know  
15 what the difference it will make. But it's a part  
16 of the conversation that we have with our members  
17 as they look at what's most important and  
18 effective in terms of reporting metrics to their  
19 customers and their shareholders.

20 And just finishing up on this entity-  
21 wide reporting, we felt it was important to put  
22 together a western states registry, partly because  
23 of this GHG, Western Governors with Oregon and  
24 Washington; but also because we're a grid in the  
25 western states.

1                   And when we talked to Oregon and  
2                   Washington they've said, well, yeah, maybe, but  
3                   really we think we should only regulate entities,  
4                   because that's where the emissions are and we're  
5                   regulators and we kind of like to see that stuff  
6                   coming out of the smoke stack and regulate that.

7                   So I thought, I think I've heard this  
8                   before. And I'm just about to have some  
9                   conversations with Arizona, New Mexico and get  
10                  their thoughts on this.

11                  So it's made me think, gee, are we on  
12                  the right track here, or the wrong track; or is  
13                  this a little appendix that we register entity-  
14                  wide emissions, which is really the World  
15                  Resources Institute standard. And that people are  
16                  going to change that and fall back to facility.  
17                  Or is there a value in entity. And that's really  
18                  kind of one of the questions I want to pose for  
19                  you.

20                  Just to pin it, the other areas that  
21                  we're working in is with CalPERS and CalSTRS.  
22                  They have a green wave initiative and corporate  
23                  governance is part of it. And so from a  
24                  shareholder perspective, many of these pension  
25                  funds, as you know, are looking at greenhouse gas

1 emissions.

2 And they're looking at it from a long-  
3 term risk issue. I mean they say we represent  
4 retirees who care about what a company's value is  
5 in 30 years when they retire. Or in my case, last  
6 year when I retired.

7 And we cant get our arms around, you  
8 know, sort of legal risk. We get nervous when we  
9 heard this analogy to tobacco, you know. We can't  
10 get our hands around legal risk; we can't get our  
11 hands around regulatory risk; we can't get our  
12 arms around the people who raised this issue of  
13 discontinuous change.

14 And you have oil and gas companies who  
15 are very concerned about greenhouse gas emissions  
16 and reducing them. And oil and gas companies who  
17 say, you know, greenhouse gas emissions, I don't  
18 think so, what are you talking about here.

19 So is that going to make a big  
20 difference in terms of competitive position.  
21 That's what some of these shareholder investment  
22 committees are asking. And so we're working with  
23 them on an initiative to help measure consistently  
24 across a sector so they can make these  
25 comparisons, their financial analysts could make

1 comparisons and have data.

2 Because if you talk to financial  
3 analysts they say we like numbers, not verbal  
4 plans. So that's one of the things that kind of  
5 addresses the entity/facility issue somewhat.

6 On the other hand, if you're a big  
7 emitter, it's mostly coming from facilities.  
8 There might be a lot of sources. The problem is  
9 there's a lot of sources within a facility.

10 If you look at oil and gas, if you take  
11 a refinery, I mean how many sources would you say,  
12 Denise, are in one refinery?

13 MS. MICHELSON: Hundreds.

14 MS. WITTENBERG: Hundreds --

15 MS. MICHELSON: If not thousands.

16 MS. WITTENBERG: So, you know, that sort  
17 of argues for looking at, or maybe that's a  
18 facility is all the sources. But then it doesn't  
19 really matter what their electricity usage is, as  
20 an oil and gas company really. Usually that falls  
21 in de minimis in a big emitter.

22 So these are some of the issues that  
23 we're thinking about: western states registry;  
24 looking at the way RGGI is looking at cap and  
25 trade; looking at ways California -- there's many



1 people in California talking about cap and trade.

2 You're certainly one audience for that.

3 And the issue of competitiveness. Will  
4 people, in the long run, care about how much CO2  
5 it took to produce a unit of product. And would  
6 we be putting our companies in a more competitive  
7 position by being on the front end of that, or  
8 would we be hurting our companies. And again,  
9 our, I mean talking as the state or the region or  
10 the nation.

11 And so those are the thoughts I wanted  
12 to throw out as sort of lunchtime conversation,  
13 and to get some feedback on.

14 MS. PULLING: Diane, one observation  
15 working with your group, which is a great group of  
16 folks, is that we have so many forums now in  
17 California, including this one, the PUC, the  
18 Registry, et cetera, et cetera, where these  
19 important issues are coming up.

20 And I'm just wondering if you could talk  
21 a little bit about some of the ways that the  
22 Registry is coordinating with some of the other  
23 agencies, and where you might see opportunity for  
24 more coordination so that there's a, you know,  
25 across state agencies we can get consistent

1       approaches.

2               MS. WITTENBERG: Well, I would say that  
3       we don't do a lot of coordinating in the sense of  
4       leading and trying to gather the thinking  
5       together, because we're not a state agency. And  
6       so we can't presume to take that role.

7               So I would say our role with the state  
8       agencies, who variously look at this issue, are,  
9       you know, we also serve who only stand and  
10      measure, I mean. So I would say we don't take  
11      that role, and it wouldn't be appropriate to take  
12      that role.

13              And our harmonization efforts tend to be  
14      more with other organizations who look at  
15      accounting, with the members who are looking at  
16      accounting in various work groups. And we're  
17      looking at international -- forming up a new  
18      international standards board, so to speak, to  
19      look at these particular, you know, just like  
20      there's a financial accounting standards board, we  
21      think there should be a carbon accounting  
22      standards board. But what should that look like  
23      and who should be running it and what does it  
24      mean.

25              Those are the kinds of issues we

1 coordinate on. But in terms of the larger  
2 political issues, it's really not our role, I  
3 would say.

4 Peggy.

5 MS. DUXBURY: Diane, good presentation.  
6 And I agree with Wendy, it's been a good  
7 experience for Calpine being part of the Registry.  
8 We're almost done with getting our third-party  
9 evaluation on our inventory and there have been  
10 some lessons learned that we sort of thought we  
11 knew all this, because power companies have to  
12 report anyway to EPA a lot of our CO2 emissions.  
13 But it was a good exercise for us.

14 You raised the question about perhaps  
15 reporting on an output base, sort of pounds per  
16 unit produced. So in our case it would be on  
17 megawatt hours. If you were -- we've been kind of  
18 working in Colorado with a company that produces  
19 beer, and theirs is like per keg of beer, which to  
20 me seems like a lot more fun than megawatt hours.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MS. DUXBURY: And I think that's a  
23 really -- historic emissions is a useful thing to  
24 see, but in an economy like California's, which is  
25 so dynamic. I mean, Calpine didn't exist, we

1       didn't have any emissions in 1990.

2               So looking at a baseline of historic  
3       emissions don't always make sense. Silicon  
4       Valley, so many companies that exist today that  
5       are powerhouses didn't exist in 1990. And I think  
6       it's a much more meaningful metric to see where  
7       the state is progressing if you look at measuring  
8       on this sort of output or performance basis.  
9       Because that's really the true sense of are you  
10      making progress or are you not.

11             The historic measurement really just  
12      shows, you know, who were the incumbents that were  
13      large generators at one point in time, at one  
14      snapshot in time, and I don't know how informative  
15      that is.

16             And if you do it sort of output-based  
17      you reward efficiency, you reward renewables, or  
18      non-emitting sources of CO2 and you allow that to  
19      be captured. So I think that's great that you're  
20      looking at it.

21             And I think as we look at policies and  
22      the cap and trade program we ought to also  
23      consider looking in that matter as a metric to  
24      consider.

25             MS. WITTENBERG: Well, I think it's

1       important to look at both. I mean in the end you  
2       need absolute reductions. I mean that's the  
3       problem with the metric, so you can measure  
4       progress in a metric, but in the end you need  
5       absolute answers.

6               MS. DUXBURY: You may need absolute  
7       economy-wide, but it may not make sense to require  
8       absolute reductions on a company-by-company basis.  
9       If you have a very fast-growing company that is  
10      producing growth net, absolute growth in CO2  
11      emissions, but in terms of where they benchmark  
12      throughout the economy, they're much much lower,  
13      you don't necessarily want to discourage that  
14      particular company from growing.

15             So I think that's the challenge that you  
16      have to face in how you measure, and particularly  
17      as you try to start your cap and trade program.

18             MS. WITTENBERG: And also it's been  
19      raised that on a policy basis if you knew a metric  
20      within an industry sector you could focus on the  
21      bottom third of that performance in terms of  
22      efficient, so you don't have to focus on the  
23      entire sector, or maybe in addition to focusing on  
24      the entire sector you sort of look at the worst  
25      performers and see if you can make it a little

1 better. So. Ralph.

2 MR. CAVANAGH: Just two quick comments.

3 One, on the question of the metrics, it strikes  
4 me, since you have the relatively progressive  
5 climate entities coming up and the relatively  
6 reactionary, if there is such a thing, climate  
7 entities staying out, and that's going to really,  
8 I think, make it tricky to figure out how to  
9 showcase your guys, since you don't have the data  
10 on the bad guys.

11 And if your guys are the only ones who  
12 are reporting how much carbon per unit of output,  
13 for them the issue is flagged, for their  
14 competitors it isn't. That looks tricky.

15 I think the point it seems to me if the  
16 Registry wants to help equip its clients to  
17 anticipate and deal effectively and efficiently  
18 with a world in which there is a cap and trade on  
19 carbon, and so it's not about making companies cut  
20 back. It's about helping companies anticipate a  
21 market-based environment for greenhouse gas  
22 emissions and get ready for it.

23 And that will have, I think, different  
24 implications depending on where you are. It's  
25 obvious in the RGGI context all they can do, since

1       utilities are out of the resource acquisition  
2       business in the northeast, the only way to create  
3       any kind of a market-based regime on climate is to  
4       go right to the generators.

5               There couldn't be more difference  
6       between the northeast and the west on this. In  
7       the west Hertel is responsible for resource  
8       acquisition. Now he will point out to me that  
9       there is some potential leakage around his  
10      resource acquisition. And we got to deal with  
11      that.

12             MR. HERTEL: There's some potential  
13      leakage around my resource acquisition.

14             (Laughter.)

15             MR. CAVANAGH: In the sense that there  
16      is not complete certainty about what his customer  
17      base is. And if, for example, you were to set up  
18      a carbon cap for Southern California Edison's  
19      resource acquisition and you didn't deal with the  
20      possibility of customers breaking away from Edison  
21      to go to another provider who wasn't under any  
22      kind of carbon constraint, you'd have a problem.

23             But in principle, and, Michael, I think  
24      this is the beginning of a discussion it looked  
25      like you wanted to have, so I simply invited. It

1       seems to me --

2                   (Laughter.)

3               MR. CAVANAGH:  -- in principle in the  
4       west --

5               MR. HERTEL:  Far be it from me to  
6       presume.

7                   (Laughter.)

8               MR. CAVANAGH:  -- in the west it makes  
9       more sense if one is going to have a policy that  
10      tries to reduce carbon emissions from the power  
11      sector, rather than California try to set up a  
12      westwide trading system among power plants, which  
13      it can't do, it would make more sense for  
14      California to try to encourage the load-serving  
15      entities operating within California to, in some  
16      way, limit the carbon intensity of their resource  
17      portfolios.

18               If for no other reason than to limit  
19      exposure to financial risks associated with future  
20      regulation of the emissions from those portfolios.

21               And so I think that is why you are at  
22      least seeing the beginning stages, as you look at  
23      what the PUC is doing, of more of an emphasis on  
24      the portfolio in California -- and by the way,  
25      this is also true in Washington and Oregon -- and



1 less of an effort to try to do what's being done  
2 in the northeast just because so many of the  
3 emitters are simply outside the control areas and  
4 the regulatory jurisdiction of the California  
5 authorities.

6 In principle, that seems to me to be a  
7 reasonable distinction. There are critical issues  
8 to be resolved in the details to make sure you  
9 aren't just moving carbon around, as opposed to  
10 reducing it.

11 And I know that Michael, with his great  
12 penchant for skeptical questions, will help us  
13 find a way forward on that.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- patient with  
15 you, Ralph.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. CAVANAGH: As he has been for a  
18 quarter century.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes.

20 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.

21 MS. WITTENBERG: Okay, Bud, I think you  
22 were next.

23 MR. BEEBE: Yeah, just a couple of quick  
24 questions. Forty-five companies or thereabouts  
25 are participants in CCAR. What percentage of the

1 total carbon in California does that represent?

2 MS. WITTENBERG: You know, I don't know.

3 We haven't made that calculation, but it's very  
4 small.

5 MR. BEEBE: It's very small. And then  
6 looking at the --

7 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, you got the  
8 utilities.

9 MS. WITTENBERG: Well, have all that --  
10 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

11 MS. WITTENBERG: -- we have all the  
12 power, yeah. We have all the power.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: You've got a fifth, at  
14 least.

15 MS. WITTENBERG: Yeah, we don't have  
16 transportation --

17 MR. BEEBE: Right, so you've got a  
18 fifth.

19 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

20 MR. BEEBE: You might need a fifth if  
21 that's all --

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. BEEBE: And the other one would be  
24 looking at the companies that have joined. What  
25 are the significant absences? You don't have to

1 name companies, but what industries or types of  
2 companies are not coming to the table?

3 MS. WITTENBERG: Well, certainly oil and  
4 gas, bp being the shining example as a charter  
5 member, but after that there was a big fall-off.  
6 It's always been surprising that's little Silicon  
7 Valley Manufacturing. I know there's a lot of  
8 manufacturing there, but I mean they're considered  
9 progressive companies.

10 Calpine, of course, was a hand-raiser  
11 from the beginning, but very little -- and Byron  
12 Sher, who was really the founder of the Registry  
13 and who went back to Palo Alto and really tried to  
14 encourage membership, it really hasn't resulted in  
15 anything.

16 And, of course, you know, the auto  
17 companies. Although to be truthful, if an auto  
18 company joined today, it would be reporting its  
19 plant emissions, which would be nice, but not  
20 really where all the, you know, what the policy  
21 issue is around.

22 So although we'd love to have automakers  
23 just sort of because it kind of shows a good  
24 attitude. In fact, it probably wouldn't address  
25 in the way our protocols are set up, the actual

1 vehicle emissions.

2 Yeah.

3 MR. PARKHURST: Can I address some of  
4 that since you picked on me a little bit?

5 MS. WITTENBERG: I didn't mean to --

6 MR. PARKHURST: That's okay --

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, rightly so.

8 MR. PARKHURST: It's okay, but --

9 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

10 MR. PARKHURST: The first thing was  
11 about metrics. And that's something that a number  
12 of companies in Silicon Valley have looked very  
13 heavily at. Trying to measure something for like  
14 an HP on what our services end is on, okay, what  
15 is that metric for CO2 on that.

16 Or even going so far as if you look at  
17 something like revenue, if you assume a very  
18 conservative revenue growth you can have a very  
19 impressive number out five years. A 2 percent  
20 revenue growth, in five years you can have a 20  
21 percent net reduction in your CO2 for revenue if  
22 you keep your electricity use relatively flat. Or  
23 even grow it at 1 percent.

24 So we've really struggled with it in  
25 looking at it, you know. Some of the other

1 members of the manufacturing group, Bank of  
2 America and other institutions that don't have a  
3 widget, per se, that they can output, going to  
4 normalize using some type of metric is really hard  
5 to measure. And something that people struggle  
6 with.

7 And other companies like HP, where  
8 you've got a diverse portfolio of printers,  
9 servers, all of that, how do you measure it by.

10 MS. WITTENBERG: Okay, I --

11 MR. PARKHURST: With -- go ahead, go  
12 ahead. And then I'd like to talk about that  
13 Silicon Valley, one of the challenges we've had  
14 with CCAR, because we've looked at -- a number of  
15 companies have looked at it, and we've looked at  
16 it a number of times --

17 MS. WITTENBERG: So now I feel rejected.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. PARKHURST: I think one of the  
20 challenges is, and that's something where we'd  
21 like to work with you, is in using the tools that  
22 you've got. It's easy if you have just a few  
23 facilities that you're looking at. But when you  
24 start getting three and four and five facilities,  
25 the tool is a little cumbersome.

1                   And that's where a number of companies,  
2           there have been 12 companies now, or 15 companies  
3           that have joined a Sustainable Silicon Valley,  
4           which they've made a pledge to reduce the CO2  
5           emissions in the Greater Bay Area by 20 percent.  
6           We've had a lot more companies interested in that  
7           part because I think it caters a little bit more  
8           to what their businesses are like and how they're  
9           working on it.

10                   And so I think that between that and  
11           some of the work you're doing, I think there's  
12           some definite cross-overs, because we're seeing an  
13           increase in interest in this, especially over the  
14           last three or four months, with many of the  
15           announcements that have gone on at the state  
16           level, we've got a number of CEOs that are  
17           contacting the manufacturing group and saying,  
18           hey, we'd like to get more involved in this. Here  
19           is our person in energy, or here's our person in  
20           environment, let's see what we can do about it.

21                   MS. WITTENBERG: Well, in the first  
22           part, in terms of the metrics, I agree it's hard,  
23           but that doesn't mean you can't do it.

24                   And I think what we've really come to in  
25           our thinking is in most industries, or I would say

1 all industry, you can't just have one method.  
2 There's no single metric that will cover  
3 everything you need to report. And so in fact  
4 you'll need a bundle of metrics to be most useful.

5 And secondly, the way you get to those  
6 metrics is you have to have an industry, and  
7 that's just what we try to do with anything,  
8 Wendy, is to -- you have to just think it through  
9 and pay attention to it and focus on it, and then  
10 you can come up with the correct metrics.

11 I mean, you say, oh, it's too hard and  
12 there's so many ways we have to do it, and there's  
13 not a way to convene that group and that's what  
14 we'd like to do and really see as our role. So I  
15 agree it's hard, but it needs to be done.

16 In terms of a lot of facilities, we  
17 continue to improve the software. A lot of  
18 companies have many many facilities, you know,  
19 dozens. Matter of fact, we had to add  
20 international reporting because a company, I think  
21 Eastman-Kodak, has hundreds of facilities that  
22 they use the report. So I hadn't heard that  
23 before, but we're always trying to improve it.

24 In terms of the reduction, what's it  
25 called in the Silicon Valley --

1                   MR. PARKHURST: Sustainable Silicon  
2 Valley.

3                   MS. WITTENBERG: -- Sustainable Silicon  
4 Valley, I mean they came to us, the people who  
5 organized that, right away and asked if we could  
6 work together, and we were somewhat limited. We  
7 are limited by we have some prescriptive rules  
8 because we were formed by legislation. And  
9 because Sustainable Silicon Valley was only  
10 interested in a geographical area, it just didn't  
11 quite work, although we were willing to be as  
12 helpful as we could.

13                   So it's not the same. Again, i goes  
14 back to entity-wide versus -- I'm going to look at  
15 this piece here, and it's one of the issues that  
16 we're talking about.

17                   MS. SKINNER: I think I can speak loud  
18 enough, but -- Nancy Skinner, The Climate Group.  
19 I just wanted to comment on Diane and Ralph, some  
20 of your comments.

21                   Diane, I really appreciated in your  
22 remarks your raising the whole issue of facility-  
23 wide versus entity-wide emissions, or indirect and  
24 direct emissions. And I think what's relevant for  
25 the Advisory Committee is, and it's, I think, a



1       little bit different, the debate for you all on  
2       the Advisory Committee is slightly different than  
3       the debate that might occur in the Registry.  
4       Because the Registry, of course, is thinking about  
5       or had to design an inventory for companies. And  
6       then, well, there's a whole set of issues.

7               And the Advisory Committee, you're  
8       looking at climate change from the whole point of  
9       view of the State of California. And you're  
10      looking at if there -- let's just assume if there  
11      were a target or a reduction both in the State in  
12      the California, then what would be the variety of  
13      policies, programs, approaches, et cetera  
14      optimally for helping to meet that.

15             And what I want to speak to is I think  
16      it's very very important to factor in the entity-  
17      wide or the direct and the indirect. Because if  
18      we don't, then we remove any incentive from those  
19      entities, those people, those whatever in the  
20      state who are emitters primarily through their  
21      indirect activities.

22             So, in other words, -- and it's the  
23      majority of, if you think about it it really is  
24      the majority of us in the state. Most of us are  
25      not manufacturers; most of us are not burning

1 fossil fuels directly. Actually in my house my  
2 water heater burns the natural gas. But, still,  
3 you know, I'm an indirect via my electricity  
4 usage.

5 So are most of the business entities,  
6 whether they're retail or whatever. And so if we  
7 eliminate that from the equation then we don't, in  
8 effect, really give them any incentive. And  
9 certainly we should give the generators incentive,  
10 yes. But we need to also give the users.

11 And especially given now I'll speak to  
12 our earlier discussion this morning about -- and  
13 this is -- this morning we had discussion around,  
14 you know, Tellus' numbers versus CCAP's numbers.  
15 And CCAP was using the numbers only of that which  
16 is generated directly in the state. And Tellus  
17 was incorporating numbers, in effect, from the  
18 grid.

19 And I think that why this is relevant,  
20 if we go back to Diane's comments, that I think  
21 it's very very important for us to count those  
22 full numbers in the grid because that's what we're  
23 using. And we, as electricity consumption grows,  
24 if it does, hopefully it doesn't, but it will, in  
25 the state, there will be more and more of the

1 electric, that which is in the grid more and more  
2 will be that which is generated outside of our  
3 state.

4 So we don't have a way to count it. If  
5 we go, say, the RGGI process and only count, or  
6 only look at that which is generated right here,  
7 we're going to miss a big part of the picture.

8 Now, I know that there's all kinds of  
9 issues about, you know, the double-counting, and  
10 about if you're getting into carbon markets, you  
11 know, whose carbon it is and all that. But if we  
12 look at it from a positive perspective, which I  
13 think the Advisory Committee needs to, in terms of  
14 trying to achieve reductions from carbon that's  
15 generated by activities within California.

16 And you say activities within  
17 California, if I'm an electricity user, even if  
18 it's generated somewhere -- the electricity is  
19 generated somewhere else, if I'm using it it's  
20 being generated because I need it and I'm using  
21 it. So that carbon, I have to count that carbon  
22 somehow.

23 MS. WITTENBERG: Yeah, good point,  
24 Nancy; thank you. Ben.

25 MR. KNIGHT: I just have a comment and a

1 question. As a comment, for light duty vehicles  
2 and light duty manufacturers, maybe typically 85  
3 percent of the full life cycle carbon is from the  
4 fuel consumption during the life of the car. So  
5 probably appropriate metric really focus on areas  
6 is the fuel consumption.

7 And the manufacturing side, you know,  
8 there's a significant part. And I tend to agree  
9 with Peggy that some kind of energy per unit, some  
10 efficiency metrics appropriate with the upstream  
11 electricity main source being in the hands of the  
12 utilities.

13 So if you have a factory in the midwest  
14 the carbon for electrons a lot higher maybe than  
15 in California.

16 Question for you. I'm less familiar  
17 with the term entity and what the geographical and  
18 other boundaries are for that.

19 MS. WITTENBERG: Well, in the Registry,  
20 I mean entity can define any way somebody wants,  
21 but in the Registry the definition is an  
22 organization that is incorporated. So it would be  
23 a company or an organization.

24 MR. KNIGHT: Does that --

25 MS. PULLING: Can I give an example --

1 MR. BEEBE: That sounds so easy.

2 MR. KNIGHT: Yeah.

3 (Laughter.)

4 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

5 MR. KNIGHT: Does that mean a company  
6 could be promoted in purchasing a low-cost carbon  
7 sink, I mean if you design it like that? Is that  
8 global?

9 MS. WITTENBERG: Well, you know, you  
10 raised a question that has not happened yet, but  
11 I'm a little worried that that definition could be  
12 gamed. Because currently when we say entity, for  
13 instance, PG&E, the electric utility, is different  
14 is a corporation, but so is PG&E Corp, right?

15 And so they would have the choice of  
16 whether they want to register the utility or the  
17 whole corp, which might have other subsidiaries.

18 That's fine. I mean people register and  
19 you know what it is, but I am a little worried  
20 that in the long run you could say I'm just going  
21 to buy this carbon sink, which I think is your  
22 example. I'm going to incorporate it as a company  
23 and just register that. Yeah, in which case we  
24 might have to change the rules. Kind of like the  
25 IRS.

1                   MR. KNIGHT: And this also seems to have  
2                   a big impact on pricing. I mean there's something  
3                   constructive I understood about Ralph talking  
4                   about at least for a given year, maybe a flat  
5                   price versus a huge spectrum of pricing that is  
6                   into a company's motivation, changing where their  
7                   focus would be.

8                   So for transportation, everybody expects  
9                   that we should improve on energy intensity and  
10                  have our focus there, for example, rather than our  
11                  focus on where low-cost source is for carbon  
12                  credit.

13                 MS. WITTENBERG: So you're saying the  
14                  signal should incent the right activities?

15                 MR. KNIGHT: Huge implications to how  
16                  you set that up.

17                 MS. WITTENBERG: Yeah. We probably  
18                  should --

19                 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Diane, that's about  
20                  it?

21                 MS. WITTENBERG: Yeah, -- wind this up.  
22                  Okay, thank you very much.

23                 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you very much,  
24                  appreciate that.

25                 (Applause.)

1                   COMMISSIONER BOYD:  Ned, it's time to  
2           turn it back to you and your group.

3                   (Whereupon, the luncheon presentation  
4           was concluded, and the afternoon session  
5           of the public meeting was reconvened.)

6                               --o0o--

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 --o0o--

3 MR. HELME: Just to clarify this last  
4 little discussion. Please be clear, CCAP is not  
5 arguing for leaving out the important imports, not  
6 at all. The point was simply to put out the  
7 inventory from CEC and have apples and apples to  
8 show you the Tellus inventory without the imports  
9 so it was apples and apples. It was not a policy  
10 recommendation --

11 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

12 MR. HELME: We're completely in support  
13 of your view -- okay, you can come back.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. CAVANAGH: Ned, I think what would  
16 be tricky, though, is going back to the inventory  
17 numbers for 1990 to 1999 and figuring out how to  
18 impute an out-of-state value that was consistent  
19 with the ones we're using now. And I do still  
20 think that's going to be an interesting challenge  
21 for us.

22 MR. HELME: That's true, yeah. Okay,  
23 let me do a quick introduction for David. We're  
24 going to go to refineries; I didn't get to do it  
25 before because we were in a hurry.



1                   David's been with us about a year. He's  
2                   a PhD chemical engineer from MIT. He's been  
3                   working on a program we called byproducts synergy  
4                   which looks at opportunities to take waste from  
5                   one industry and use it as a feedstock in other  
6                   industries. So it's very relevant kind of stuff  
7                   we're doing.

8                   What we're going to go to now, if I  
9                   could have everybody's attention --

10                  COMMISSIONER BOYD: Folks, hello, can we  
11                  get a little order in the room? It's getting hard  
12                  to hear. Thank you.

13                  MR. HELME: Okay, I'm going to go right  
14                  to David and the work on refineries and manure  
15                  digesters. We also need to get to the utility  
16                  work and it's already 2:00, so we'll have to move  
17                  a little quicker, but we'll try to do that.

18                  So, David, you're up.

19                  DR. WAGGER: Hello, again. Thanks, Ned,  
20                  for the introduction. I want to thank Diane, who  
21                  apparently isn't here, for her discussion during  
22                  lunch because it has -- her discussion has extreme  
23                  relevance to petroleum refining.

24                  Some of you are petroleum refining  
25                  folks, some of you are not. I'll just give a

1       brief overview of what it is. Basically you take  
2       crude; you desalt it to get rid of solids that  
3       might otherwise foul up your equipment.

4               You separate it into different fractions  
5       according to boiling point by distillation. You  
6       take these different fractions, you further  
7       process them to produce a wide variety of  
8       products, gasoline, diesel, jet fuel distillate,  
9       contaminants. Largely sulfur and nitrogen are  
10      removed and captured by dedicated processes. One  
11      of those is (inaudible).

12             Refiners uses large amounts of natural  
13      gas. They purchase electricity and steam. They  
14      use byproduct fuels, such as refinery gas that is  
15      generated from the crude that they intake, which  
16      has interesting implications. And they use that  
17      for heat, steam, and then they have cogenerated  
18      electricity that they also make.

19             And finally, refineries emit large  
20      quantities of CO2 and other gases. Some of them,  
21      there's a fugitive gas is often from leaking pumps  
22      and things like that, from fuel consumption and  
23      operations.

24             Here's sort of an overview of California  
25      refining. Fourteen refineries, four near here.

1 "Near" is in quotes. Ten near L.A. Operated by  
2 eight companies. Average daily through-put about  
3 2 million barrels. I think that's a little high.

4 Refineries are more energy intensive  
5 than the U.S. average in California because of  
6 product mix as well as environmental standards.  
7 Refiners are among the largest users of natural  
8 gas and electricity. I think natural gas is one,  
9 electricity is two, although I could have that  
10 reversed.

11 Refiners consumed, according to LBNL's  
12 calculations, 400 trillion Btus of natural gas and  
13 crude byproducts, and 30 trillion Btus of  
14 purchased steam and electricity in 2001. My  
15 calculation is roughly 26 million metric tons from  
16 fossil fuel combustion by our findings in 2001.

17 This is a CEC number, about 1300  
18 megawatts of cogeneration capacity in refineries.  
19 It's not well distributed. Some companies have a  
20 lot, some have none.

21 Again, CEC data, 9000 gigawatts in  
22 cogeneration, 2003. Sixty percent used in the  
23 facility, 40 percent sold.

24 Refineries are net sellers of  
25 electricity. Not necessarily per facility, but as

1 a group. And this has extreme implications for  
2 some kind of CO2 monitoring and trading. They  
3 emit CO2 for the electricity that they sell, like  
4 you have electric utilities, which could mean if  
5 they were somehow sector-specific regulation,  
6 refining would probably spin off their CHPs as  
7 separate entities. Shell cogeneration facilities  
8 as separate entities to get it off their books so  
9 to speak. So it's an interesting implication  
10 there.

11 So here are some key assumptions in the  
12 analysis. No new refineries built in California,  
13 that is no new space provided for them.  
14 Increasing operable capacity at existing  
15 refineries, and I estimated the growth.

16 Rising capacity utilization to meet  
17 demand. And 93 percent about the current number,  
18 but if you're going to have higher demand and  
19 constrained supply you're going to need to be more  
20 efficient.

21 I calculate energy intensity, that is  
22 let's say unit of natural gas per product. Energy  
23 consumption of California refineries from LBNL's  
24 report. It was a March 2004 report looking at  
25 California specifically. With adjustments for

1 hydrogen production from natural gas based on  
2 National Renewable Energy Lab data. They did a  
3 sort of analysis of a plant.

4 Now, interestingly, the adjustments made  
5 for the hydrogen made the energy balance work, as  
6 far as I can tell, the material balance -- what I  
7 mean is you look at all the natural gas reportedly  
8 going in and their use, it doesn't quite add up.  
9 There's something missing, which might have  
10 implications for the Registry as you go forward,  
11 trying to figure out what refineries are actually  
12 using in terms of natural gas and electricity and  
13 so forth.

14 I assumed that the cogeneration and  
15 purchased electricity numbers based on CEC data.  
16 Although purchased electricity seems to be  
17 somewhat of a response to are we running a  
18 deficit, do we need to purchase it to make up for  
19 what appears to be a deficit under current  
20 operations.

21 And the last bullet is a bit -- this is  
22 a bit tricky. I'm assuming the intensity of  
23 hydrogen production to produce cleaner fuels  
24 increases over time for that need. There's also  
25 an issue of whether refineries are going to stop

1 importing hydrogen for their operations and  
2 generate it on their own, which would essentially  
3 transfer energy consumption into their boundary  
4 that was formerly outside of the boundary, which  
5 again has accounting issues associated with it.

6 Here are the uncertainties in the  
7 analysis. According to LBNL there is no publicly  
8 available data on energy consumption of refineries  
9 in California. That essentially means that you  
10 don't know what the greenhouse gas emissions are,  
11 because presumably there's a relationship between  
12 the two.

13 Different sources of data are not  
14 consistent and the inferred energy and material  
15 balances, which is for refineries kind of the  
16 whole is the basis for doing any kind of  
17 greenhouse gas analysis, they don't apparently  
18 work. And that might be an accounting, the data  
19 that we're using to base it don't work, or  
20 something else.

21 This third bullet, very interesting.  
22 Possible undercounting of natural gas consumption  
23 because natural gas is tracked largely as a fuel  
24 and not as a feedstock. And that gets right at  
25 hydrogen production, which is a major energy

1 consumer in California refineries.

2 The question is it unrecognized. Is it  
3 an unrecognized process emission that is escaping  
4 inventories and essentially it's not on the books.  
5 It's not in the IPCC. According to the current  
6 rules, or the way you do it, IPCC does not  
7 recognize hydrogen production from natural gas as  
8 a process emission. The question is is it  
9 included under fuel or not. And that's a real big  
10 issue that needs to be resolved.

11 In terms of energy efficiency measures,  
12 there are very few publicly available data for  
13 implementation costs and energy saved. What I  
14 mean is when you're saving natural gas, are you  
15 saving steam that you generate onsite. Are you  
16 saving or being more efficient with refinery gas  
17 that's a byproduct of your oil. It's very hard to  
18 price a lot of those things.

19 So essentially, unfortunately at this  
20 time I was unable to provide abatement cost curves  
21 for refining just because the costs and the energy  
22 savings are a little bit unclear.

23 But I did attempt to estimate what  
24 future energy consumption CO2 emissions are, which  
25 is what I'm about to present.

1                   This right here essentially is what the  
2           industry looks like or will look like. The top  
3           line is total optimal capacity, stream days per --  
4           in stream days. Essentially that's all the  
5           equipment that's out there that could possibly  
6           work if it was operating.

7                   Then you have the bottom line really is  
8           the triangles down there is what the through-put  
9           is. It goes from a little under 1.9 million  
10          barrels a day up to about 2.15. That's about 16  
11          percent increase per day in through-put.

12                   MR. CAVANAGH: Without building any new  
13          refineries?

14                   DR. WAGGER: I assume that essentially  
15          the 14 are there. You can increase capacity  
16          utilization, which means you essentially don't  
17          allow equipment to be offline. Because unless  
18          they're going to site a new refinery I'm just not  
19          clear that you can actually build any more new  
20          capacity in a greenfield. And we have opinions  
21          about what should be the future of that, whether  
22          you want to create a refinery in the future in  
23          some place to exhibit the best technology to see  
24          what's possible.

25                   Okay, this is a baseline fuel



1 consumption by general use. And by general use  
2 there's processing needs, firing distillation  
3 column or some sort of equipment cogeneration for  
4 onsite steam and electricity, as well as selling  
5 the electricity. There's some onsite purchased  
6 steam.

7 The bottomline is total onsite  
8 electricity consumption appears to increase about  
9 27 percent from about 450 to about 550.

10 And you also notice that there is a  
11 decrease in the onsite steam generation, which is  
12 compensated for by the increase in cogeneration in  
13 the triangle, or over-compensated.

14 This is fuel consumption by fuel. I  
15 want you to know in the dotted line, that's  
16 natural gas feedstock. That's not a fuel. It's  
17 essentially a chemical transformation of natural  
18 gas to hydrogen. You need steam, which requires  
19 energy for that. So the whole energy implication  
20 to the natural gas feedstock.

21 But looking at the actual fuels that you  
22 burn for steam or heat or cogeneration, the upper  
23 line is the same one as before. Refinery gas  
24 increases a little bit, and that's a byproduct of  
25 oil refining.

1                   The squares are natural gas. I have  
2           default in there. I probably should have written  
3           inferred. But to make the energy balance work,  
4           basically you have all of this energy and you have  
5           to make up the deficit somehow. So what I did is  
6           I inferred that the deficit was natural gas.

7                   And that appears to increase quite a  
8           bit, largely because of intensity, probably of  
9           hydrogen production as well as just the increase  
10          in through-put.

11                  I think I will skip this one in the  
12          interests of time.

13                  This one is interesting insofar as if  
14          you look at the top line, the squares, that's  
15          cogenerated electricity. If you look at the  
16          squares in the solid line, the open squares in the  
17          solid and the dashed lines, those are essentially  
18          what's used onsite, which is the upper one, the  
19          undashed, solid line. And the lower one is the  
20          dashed line, which is what's sold.

21                  The solid line without symbols, that's  
22          consumed. And you can see that there's  
23          consumption increases, but so does consumption of  
24          cogenerated electricity. And you'll notice that  
25          by default again the triangles, basically they're

1 purchasing less over time. Basically what they're  
2 doing is they're importing CO2 onto their facility  
3 at the expense of indirect that's generated  
4 somewhere else, maybe elsewhere in the state, or  
5 maybe in a neighboring state in a coal plant.

6 Okay, here is the kinds of numbers  
7 you're interested in. 2010, the upper line is  
8 direct and feedstock, 37 million metric tons.  
9 About 31 is fuel, about -- sorry, the diamonds  
10 there, the number's a little bit low -- 7.6 is the  
11 diamonds, which is -- sorry, 7.6 -- all right,  
12 what did I do here -- 7.6 is the natural gas, I'm  
13 sorry. And 6.3 is the feedstock.

14 If you look at 2020, about 42 total; 34  
15 from total fuels, 7.5 from natural gas feedstock;  
16 and then there's 9.5 on natural gas for fuel.  
17 Trying to give you a sense of where the natural  
18 gas is being used, and in what quantities.

19 This is indirect electricity. Basically  
20 the falling line is basically less purchased  
21 electricity, which is the triangles dropping. And  
22 a slight increase in purchased steam because  
23 essentially you need to have higher steam  
24 requirements in the cogeneration. Still doesn't  
25 quite cover the total requirement for steam.

1           Bottomline message here is that indirect  
2           is a fairly small number compared to direct. And  
3           it's actually dropping. You see 1.5 and 1.2,  
4           whereas the direct is increasing at 37 to about 42  
5           from 2010 to 2020.

6           The numbers on the far right are  
7           cumulative over time, which would set a  
8           denominator if I had reductions for you to figure  
9           out what the percent would be.

10          So here's sort of a summary. Daily  
11          through-put increase is 16 percent. Fuel  
12          consumption increases about 27 percent. And then  
13          there are relative reductions or increases in  
14          refining processes, utilization, steam  
15          requirements and cogeneration.

16          Natural gas consumption increases 58  
17          percent from fuel. And 42 for feedstock. The  
18          reason the feedstock goes up so much higher than  
19          the through-put is I'm assuming greater intensity.  
20          And that sort of is a cumulative thing, kind of  
21          like compounded interest.

22          Electricity demand increases 19 percent.  
23          Cogeneration capacity increases 56 percent. And  
24          you see cogenerated electricity increases 52  
25          percent. You're getting slightly, I believe,

1 increased utilization of the capacity. Purchased  
2 electricity drops, so the direct effect becomes  
3 less important over time, absolutely as well as  
4 relatively, which has implications for CO2  
5 accounting within refineries.

6 CO2 emissions from all fuels increases  
7 25 percent. Natural gas about 42. Again, this is  
8 feedstock. Direct emissions 28 percent. And  
9 indirect, they decrease 31 percent.

10 Essentially the next step, and this  
11 might involve many of you in the audience, is  
12 consult the industry for better data on exactly  
13 what the fuel and feedstock inputs are to get a  
14 better idea of what they're actually using, what  
15 they're actually emitting.

16 Conduct further research on the cost and  
17 energy benefits of energy efficiency measures in  
18 consultation with industry and other experts.

19 Improve material/energy balances for  
20 California refineries. That's the key to figuring  
21 out what this all means.

22 Re-evaluate GHG emissions from  
23 refineries, and then evaluate the potential of  
24 measures, which there are not good numbers for  
25 yet, to reduce emissions going forward.

1 Yes, questions?

2 MS. MICHELSON: Yes, David, excellent  
3 presentation. A lot of good information in a  
4 relatively short period of time. Sorry. Denise  
5 Michelson with bp.

6 DR. WAGGER: I thought maybe --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. MICHELSON: I'm not a chemical  
9 engineer, but throughout my career it's primarily  
10 working downstream, refining and marketing. And  
11 so I have a little bit of applications engineering  
12 experience when it comes to --

13 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

14 MS. MICHELSON: -- especially these  
15 numbers with my particular company. And I  
16 encourage you , like in your next steps, to work  
17 with the trade associations, American Petroleum  
18 Institute and Western States Petroleum  
19 Association. They have a lot of good data that  
20 might assist us with making these very very  
21 complex projections.

22 And I understand --

23 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

24 MS. MICHELSON: -- the financial  
25 analysis, even though, you know, I'm more

1 technical in that -- I don't mean to oversimplify  
2 the fuel/gas balance of a refinery, but as we  
3 looked at this, generally internationally accepted  
4 protocols for calculating CO2 emissions --

5 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

6 MS. MICHELSON: -- coming from the oil  
7 and gas industry, and the exercise that bp went  
8 through, we're looking at, and if I may talk about  
9 Diane Wittenberg's --

10 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

11 MS. MICHELSON: -- protocols, when we  
12 broke down our CO2 emissions, direct and indirect,  
13 into the five categories in the CCAR protocols --

14 DR. WAGGER: Um-hum.

15 MS. MICHELSON: -- it's primarily  
16 combustion emissions associated with the refinery  
17 fuel gas or natural gas. So when you talk about  
18 the production of hydrogen from the hydrogen  
19 heaters, it's fuel consumption.

20 When you talk about emissions coming  
21 from the cogen it's primarily fuel consumption.

22 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

23 MS. MICHELSON: And so I guess I say  
24 that to say that the information is there, and  
25 there's a lot of good information out there. So

1 anything that I can do as bp, or --

2 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

3 MS. MICHELSON: -- put you in contact  
4 with the trades, I'd be more than happy to do  
5 that.

6 DR. WAGGER: I certainly appreciate  
7 that. Again, if you want to compare this to the  
8 state of knowledge of the cement industry, the  
9 cement industry is probably five or ten years, at  
10 least the analysis, ahead of petroleum right now.

11 MS. MICHELSON: One other comment I  
12 might add --

13 DR. WAGGER: Yes.

14 MS. MICHELSON: -- about the slide where  
15 you had the --

16 DR. WAGGER: Give me a number --

17 MS. MICHELSON: -- energy intensive all  
18 operation is because of the California programs.  
19 bp found that we were more energy efficiency, as  
20 well, --

21 DR. WAGGER: That's right --

22 MS. MICHELSON: -- in addition to our  
23 brethren across the nation --

24 DR. WAGGER: Sure.

25 MS. MICHELSON: -- as a result partially



1       because of the rigorous environmental programs  
2       that we have --

3               DR. WAGGER:   Right, right.

4               MS. MICHELSON:  -- here, too.  So  
5       although we're energy intensive, because of  
6       California --

7               DR. WAGGER:   Right.

8               MS. MICHELSON:  -- programs, we're also  
9       energy efficient.

10              DR. WAGGER:   Right.  That's a good  
11       point.  Those two metrics are basically at right  
12       angles.  One's sort of vertical; one's horizontal.  
13       You can be efficient for what you're doing, but in  
14       terms of the product mix you're making, and it's  
15       again sort of apples and oranges, it tends to be  
16       more energy intensive.  But they're not  
17       inconsistent; they're not mutually exclusive.  And  
18       that's a very good point.

19              MS. MICHELSON:  Thanks, again.  Good  
20       presentation.

21              DR. WAGGER:   Sure.  Thank you.  Thank  
22       you.  Now, here's a quick -- this methane, the  
23       digester overview was actually done by my  
24       colleague, Matthew Ogonowski, who was unable to  
25       join us.

1           Here's an overview. 1999 emission for  
2           manure management totaled about 5.2 million metric  
3           tons. It's about a little over 1 percent of gross  
4           emissions in 1999.

5           Manure management, I guess, represents  
6           one of the fastest growing sources of GHG  
7           emissions. Presumably the manure that's being  
8           managed, the emissions from that is 5.2 percent.  
9           It is a growing emission at an average rate of a  
10          little over 5 percent from 1990 to 1999.

11          Installation of biodigesters can recover  
12          manure methane for onsite fuel use, presumably  
13          burning it, let's say, for a water boiler or  
14          something. Or you can convert it to electricity,  
15          reducing greenhouse gas emissions and improving  
16          air and water quality. And California dairy farms  
17          have a large potential for biodigester use.

18          Here's key assumptions in the analysis.  
19          It was only using dairy farms for at least 500  
20          cows. The number of dairy farms was assumed --  
21          the number of dairy farms at 500 or more was  
22          assumed to increase at a rate of 5 percent through  
23          2010, and then remain constant.

24          The program of implementation was phased  
25          in over time, ten per year, going forward from

1       2006. Federal production tax credit for renewable  
2       power generation is renewed at 2025 at current  
3       level. Digesters receive this credit for ten  
4       years, but they don't receive any state funding or  
5       credits for the analysis.

6               Essentially 100 percent of farms the  
7       excess of electricity generated is net metered  
8       back to the grid. That's a very uncertain  
9       assumption. And there are many people who can  
10      answer the question what is a true number. Is it  
11      50 percent, is it some other number.

12             The price received by farmers for net  
13      metered electricity equal the price paid by  
14      farmers to produce electricity from local grid.  
15      Again, that is also somewhat of a uncertain  
16      assumption.

17             And GHG savings are both from reduced  
18      methane, as well as CO2 displaced from the grid.  
19      And, again, like before, cash flow is just counted  
20      at 7 percent back to 2005.

21             So here's a summary of the numbers.  
22      There are no graphs for this. Essentially in 2010  
23      you get an annual reduction of .4 million metric  
24      tons of CO2 equivalent. In 2020 it rises to 1.2,  
25      and that's because by that time all the farms, or

1 at least the 150 farms that are in the program, so  
2 they're presumably all operating.

3 Cumulative over the time is 16 million  
4 metric tons. It's a smaller number than the 1.2  
5 would suggest, because the first 15 years are  
6 phased in.

7 The net savings, it's about 60 million  
8 cumulative over the 20-year period. The net  
9 savings per metric ton of greenhouse gas reduced  
10 is about \$4. Essentially the conclusion is the  
11 use of digesters can achieve significant  
12 reductions of net savings. And net metering is  
13 the key. Without it, greenhouse gas reductions  
14 would likely have a positive cost. Essentially  
15 you don't get the benefit of sold electricity.

16 MR. CAVANAGH: So you're basically  
17 assuming you can shift some of the cost to the  
18 utility?

19 DR. WAGGER: That's essentially right,  
20 yes.

21 MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

22 DR. WAGGER: Yes. Again, as I mentioned  
23 before --

24 MR. CAVANAGH: It's not a net savings to  
25 society?

1 DR. WAGGER: Oh, no, I don't think we  
2 looked at that at all --

3 MR. CAVANAGH: Where is Hertel? Okay.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. CAVANAGH: Got 'cha.

6 DR. WAGGER: Yes, that's right.

7 Okay, next step. There's a significant  
8 potential for achieving much larger reductions in  
9 methane emissions by digesters.

10 The current methane emissions from all  
11 dairy, from large dairy farms are about 7.5  
12 million metric tons. It's projected to be  
13 increased to about 10 in 2010 and after.

14 The next step is to examine the ways to  
15 increase reductions from this sector, to encourage  
16 implementation, presumably biodigesters.

17 And we are currently looking at the  
18 following issues, net metering; transmission  
19 requirements constrained to the existing farms;  
20 potential programs and incentives for  
21 implementation and monitoring and verification  
22 requirements.

23 Which leads me into the next -- this is  
24 generic -- to essentially reduction potential in  
25 the industries. We have these options:

1 Technology mandates for efficient equipment and  
2 processes. Will we end up over-investing in the  
3 wrong technologies. That's an important question  
4 to have some sense of.

5 Cost sharing the public funds to  
6 overcome financial barriers. That's an option.  
7 Are there enough public funds for it. Will  
8 reliance on public funding actually slow down the  
9 rate of introduction of efficient technologies.

10 And would dedicated industry tax, let's  
11 say in the case of cement, you tax the cement  
12 that's produced, would that create a competitive  
13 disadvantage for the state industry. And actually  
14 sort of be self defeating.

15 There's the issue of recovery of capital  
16 and opportunity costs by the state tax code.  
17 Would the reductions from tax provide enough funds  
18 to spur implementation. And would reliance on the  
19 reductions actually be an impediment to going  
20 forward and achieving reductions more quickly.

21 Then there's the issue of negotiated  
22 voluntary agreements, which I believe Diane and  
23 others have talked about. And then there's the  
24 issue of, or the possibility of a cap and trade  
25 program, but those have their own issues.

1 Development of industrial baselines without the  
2 policies so you can figure out what the real  
3 benefit has been.

4 Determination of the technical potential  
5 for reductions, which gives you a sense of what's  
6 possible. Especially if you have to create a cap,  
7 and then offer tradeable allowances beyond carbon.  
8 Figure out what the cap is and figure out how much  
9 you can trade in allowances and have it distribute  
10 them among the industries involved.

11 Essentially setting the cap off of --  
12 across all industries, yes or no. And then  
13 allocating allowances.

14 And then there's the issue of verifying,  
15 which I think others have talked about. How do  
16 you measure greenhouse gas emissions. Is it an  
17 input or an output approach, or both. To make  
18 sure that the input matches the output. And if  
19 they don't, there possibly is something missing  
20 from the balance.

21 And then calculating, recording and  
22 memorializing, from my previous days, essentially  
23 keeping records permanent so 20 years from now you  
24 can look back and see what yesterday's emissions  
25 were.

1                   Determining what the actual emissions  
2           are. Facility baselines. Indirect GHG emissions,  
3           double-counting. If it's voluntary will people  
4           claim credit for the same emission reductions and  
5           things like that.

6                   Computing true GHG emissions relative to  
7           the baselines. Are the end effects. Can you sort  
8           of throw, like you do accounting, can you throw  
9           revenue or costs in another quarter and attribute  
10          it to another year, and you sort of get a little  
11          bit of fungibility and game play.

12                  Then there's the issue of verifying  
13          reductions, third party or government agency to  
14          vet the actual reductions.

15                  Public record versus confidentiality.  
16          If I were a smart engineer could I reverse  
17          engineer all your processes and beat you  
18          competitively by knowing what your emissions are.  
19          Interesting question.

20                  Enforcement. Defining material  
21          noncompliance. How do you identify those  
22          companies in material noncompliance. And how do  
23          you punish them or penalize them. Do you actually  
24          do it publicly. Do you say they're a bad actor  
25          and everyone should know about it.



1                   And then here's broad conclusions from  
2           industrial analysis. Reductions are possible or  
3           likely possible at net savings. For cement, on an  
4           annual basis, it's .3 million metric tons. For  
5           the at-net savings. And about 1.2 if implemented  
6           totally, at least according to his scenario from  
7           dairy farms.

8                   Additional reductions likely possible at  
9           low cost. And for a case of blended cement and  
10          the CemStar cement, not quite 2 million metric  
11          tons a year, if you can get it all implemented.

12                  There are significant technical and  
13          policy issues for implementing measures and  
14          verifying the reductions. And further study and  
15          evaluation of the industrial sector are necessary  
16          to determine future emissions and the reduction  
17          potential.

18                  And, again, looking at petroleum  
19          refining, as well as electronics, food processing  
20          and chemicals, which are all energy-intensive  
21          industry, although not necessarily the same size.

22                  And that concludes my presentation.

23          Questions?

24                  MS. YOUNG: I had a question about the  
25          methane emissions.

1 DR. WAGGER: Yes.

2 MS. YOUNG: How do the methane emission  
3 levels from the agricultural sources that you're  
4 talking about relate to levels from say landfills  
5 or sewage treatment processes?

6 DR. WAGGER: Okay, actually somewhere  
7 actually --

8 MS. YOUNG: Do you have that?

9 DR. WAGGER: I have an extra slide just  
10 in case -- thank you very much. You want to look  
11 at this bullet right there -- don't have my  
12 pointer with me, unfortunately.

13 There's methane, I wrote it chemically,  
14 a chemical engineer bad habit.

15 MS. YOUNG: Oh, there we go, okay.

16 DR. WAGGER: So basically methane from  
17 the energy sector is dropping; agriculture is  
18 going up. Solid waste and waterwaste, basically  
19 treatment, and landfill, put landfills, it's  
20 larger than agriculture, but that one's dropping  
21 while --

22 MS. YOUNG: It's dropping, okay.

23 DR. WAGGER: -- agriculture's  
24 increasing, so essentially --

25 MS. YOUNG: Not as big a concern?

1 DR. WAGGER: Well, it's going in the  
2 right direction, so essentially presumably what's  
3 going on is actually good and working. Whether  
4 you can intensify that to make it drop faster, I  
5 don't know. But agriculture is going the opposite  
6 direction, so you clearly need to make the arrow  
7 point down if you want the reductions.

8 MS. YOUNG: Okay.

9 DR. WAGGER: So, --

10 MS. PULLING: Just one other comment on  
11 methane digesters. If you are going to pursue it  
12 further I'd encourage you to get in touch with a  
13 group called Sustainable Conservation.

14 DR. WAGGER: Sustainable Conservation.

15 MS. PULLING: They're based here in San  
16 Francisco, and they've really been -- they're an  
17 NGO; they've been working very closely with the  
18 dairy industry on methane digesters. And they  
19 know a lot about some of the technical challenges  
20 and ins and outs of the electrical standards --

21 DR. WAGGER: Right.

22 MS. PULLING: -- for hooking up  
23 digesters to the grid.

24 DR. WAGGER: Right, right.

25 MS. PULLING: The other comment I would

1       have, just from my peripheral knowledge of the  
2       digesters is that the numbers may not be super  
3       compelling from the greenhouse gas perspective,  
4       but if you look at the co-benefits, they're huge.  
5       Water --

6               DR. WAGGER:   Would you give me -- right.

7               MS. PULLING:  -- pollution --

8               DR. WAGGER:   Right.

9               MS. PULLING:  -- criteria air  
10       pollutants, so, you know, --

11              DR. WAGGER:   Right.

12              MS. PULLING:  -- there may be co-benefit  
13       reasons for pursuing it even if the greenhouse gas  
14       reduction number, you know.  Your assumptions, I  
15       think, are not very conservative.

16              DR. WAGGER:   Okay, that's fair.

17              MS. PULLING:  And so I would imagine  
18       that in reality that 1.2 million, whatever --

19              DR. WAGGER:   Million metric tons.

20              MS. PULLING:  -- million metric tons of  
21       CO2 may be a little bit idealistic.

22              DR. WAGGER:   Okay.

23              MS. PULLING:  But that's not to say that  
24       methane digesters aren't worthwhile for all sorts  
25       of other reasons.

1 DR. WAGGER: Well, you raise a good  
2 point. If there is a co-benefit that actually has  
3 a value, I don't know if let's say dairy farms are  
4 regulated for nitrogen runoff, but if they are,  
5 and they can do this and it basically saves them  
6 money on nitrogen runoff costs, that should be  
7 included in the analysis. And therefore the co-  
8 benefit could be incorporated if there actually is  
9 a true out-of-pocket cost currently.

10 MS. PULLING: Talk to the Sustainable  
11 Conservation; they're really -- and the dairy  
12 industry, --

13 DR. WAGGER: Okay.

14 MS. PULLING: -- Western Cattlemen's  
15 Association here in California. United Dairywomen,  
16 sorry.

17 DR. WAGGER: Okay. Well, thank you very  
18 much, that's very helpful.

19 MR. HELME: Wendy, you think 15 percent  
20 is optimistic by 2020? Because we looked at this  
21 number pretty conservative. We were assuming only  
22 15 percent dairy farms over 500 head of cattle --

23 DR. WAGGER: We'll do it --

24 MS. PULLING: No, it was the --

25 MR. HELME: -- this program.

1 MS. PULLING: No, it was the net  
2 metering and the --

3 MR. HELME: Oh, okay.

4 DR. WAGGER: We recognize that those  
5 assumptions are -- and if they're unrealistic like  
6 you say, then it would be less.

7 But if you could burn it, let's say you  
8 were buying natural gas to say do a hot water  
9 heater or some sort of operation on the dairy  
10 farm. You could pipe the methane into that, and  
11 you would just not buy natural gas. And that  
12 would also be a net savings.

13 That wasn't done in the analysis, but  
14 presumably that could be done. And actually the  
15 cost savings might be comparable. So there might  
16 be a way to save the number even if it's not net  
17 metering.

18 But thank you; that's very helpful.  
19 I'll pass it on to my colleague, Matt.

20 MR. SALOUR: This is Dara Salour; I'm  
21 with RCM Digesters. And I just wanted to make a  
22 few comments.

23 DR. WAGGER: Oh, sure.

24 MR. SALOUR: With regard to --

25 DR. WAGGER: Do you want to stand up

1       here?

2               MR. SALOUR:  No, I'm quite --

3               (Laughter.)

4               MR. SALOUR:  With regard to net metering  
5       I just wanted to point out that in California we  
6       have net energy metering as opposed to net  
7       metering at the full retail rate.  So I don't know  
8       exactly how you came up with those calculations.  
9       But that's a factor as far as the payback to the  
10      (inaudible) is concerned.

11              DR. WAGGER:  How does that, let's say,  
12      price they get for the net metered electricity  
13      compare to let's say what they're charged if they  
14      buy it?  I mean is that much lower?  Or are they  
15      getting sort of a benefit, or basically being the  
16      utility, or the grid is required to buy it at 10  
17      cents a kilowatt hour regardless of what the  
18      current rate is?

19              That's kind of where the numbers sort of  
20      intersect the, sort of the analysis.

21              MR. SALOUR:  It is much lower because  
22      the demand and the other charges, for example,  
23      NDDC and other types of charges are not taken into  
24      account, as opposed to for solar and wind where it  
25      is full retail net metering.

1 DR. WAGGER: I see.

2 MR. SALOUR: So it makes a difference.

3 DR. WAGGER: Is that a regulatory change  
4 then that has to be made to put it on par?

5 MR. SALOUR: Probably to the legislation  
6 that put that net metering law in place. That's,  
7 I think, AB-2228.

8 DR. WAGGER: Okay.

9 MR. SALOUR: The other thing I wanted to  
10 mention is interconnection of these types of  
11 distributed generation facilities. In rural areas  
12 it's really costly. We're finding that for each  
13 application it's costing around \$30,000 to put  
14 them in. Because generally they require  
15 transformer upgrades --

16 DR. WAGGER: Right.

17 MR. SALOUR: -- and other types of  
18 upgrades that you don't usually get when you're  
19 doing distributed generation in urban areas.

20 DR. WAGGER: Right, I see your point.

21 MR. SALOUR: So those are some of the  
22 barriers that are being faced.

23 There's another one that's also they're  
24 coming across very recently, and that's with  
25 regard to NOx pollution from waste gas-fired



1 engines.

2 The majority of these engines are  
3 smaller in size, they're about 140 kilowatts. A  
4 1000 cow dairy approximately produces 140  
5 kilowatts. And the majority of the dairies in  
6 California are in the San Joaquin Valley. And the  
7 San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District  
8 is proposing to put in NOx emissions from waste-  
9 fired engines of about 50 parts per million NOx.

10 And those emissions criteria are pretty  
11 much derived from landfill gas fired engines that  
12 are on the megawatt scale. And typically larger  
13 engines, lower emissions come from them. So  
14 that's a problem that we're beginning to face as  
15 of the beginning of this year.

16 DR. WAGGER: Um-hum.

17 MR. SALOUR: So, what's effectively  
18 happening is air pollution control measures that  
19 are being implemented for NOx are going counter to  
20 those that you are looking at as being benefits  
21 for greenhouse gas reductions.

22 DR. WAGGER: I see. That's interesting.

23 Thank you very much.

24 MR. SALOUR: Sure.

25 DR. WAGGER: Cynthia, a question?

1 MS. CORY: I've been called a lot of  
2 things, but I've never been called a manure  
3 digester expert.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. CORY: When I saw this, the detail  
6 it was, I called my colleague from Western United  
7 at lunch, who is -- excuse me, I haven't been  
8 talking today because I'm about to lose my  
9 voice -- but I'm glad that the gentleman from RSM  
10 brought up the point about the NOx rules that are  
11 about to go into place in the Valley, and how  
12 that's going to be an impediment for the dairies.

13 And the other point that he brought up  
14 was on the net metering. And I think you brought  
15 that up.

16 Western United is going to carry some  
17 legislation; it's going to introduce some  
18 legislation for net metering. But I guess  
19 historically, again I'm not an expert at this, but  
20 there's been a lot of resistance to this from just  
21 institutional resistance to this.

22 And I think we've got --

23 (Laughter.)

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How diplomatic.

25 MS. CORY: And I think, you know, if

1       we're trying to find ways that we can work  
2       together, you know, I'd like to throw that out  
3       there. You know, if we're going to have some net  
4       metering legislation, maybe the people at the  
5       table can help us make that happen.

6               And if we can't, maybe this is the place  
7       to try to talk about it. I know that Robert and I  
8       are going to be tasked with, in our subcommittee,  
9       going into this in greater detail. So maybe  
10      that's something we can look at.

11             Because Robert was like looking at me  
12      earlier today and going, you know, hey, well, you  
13      know, can't you make this happen. And I  
14      underlined, yeah, but the net metering; you have  
15      to have net metering or none of this is going to  
16      happen.

17             And he goes, well, what's the problem  
18      with it, and I just kind of said, we'll go there.

19             (Laughter.)

20             MS. CORY: But, you know, I think that  
21      it's nice to talk about, and it's nice to look at  
22      the silver bullets, but I think we've got a number  
23      of things that aren't going to make it a silver  
24      bullet. But we're certainly willing, and when I  
25      say we, I mean the agricultural industry, as the

1 dairy industry being a part of it, trying to do  
2 whatever we can to help make it happen. I just  
3 want to make sure we don't think that it's just  
4 going to be really really simple.

5 DR. WAGGER: Thank you very much.

6 MR. PARKHURST: I was curious why these  
7 three scenarios were picked out of anything. What  
8 made you choose these three as opportunities for  
9 California?

10 DR. WAGGER: If I go back to the slide  
11 that I didn't have, the big picture slide, which  
12 is stuffed at the end, so thank you also for  
13 having me do this.

14 This attempt to look at where the  
15 emissions are and the data sources don't always  
16 match with other ones, so don't focus on that.  
17 But it's really about looking at CO2 combustion,  
18 1999. The top line numbers, 210, 92 and 80 and 8  
19 are right out of the 2002 greenhouse gas  
20 inventory, right off the table.

21 You look at industry, it's 92. That's  
22 the next biggest after transport for CO2. I have  
23 quotes around industry because all of nonregulated  
24 utility electricity generation was folded into  
25 industry in that inventory. So true industry is

1       probably a bit lower if you take out the  
2       nonutility electricity generators, stand-alones.  
3       They just exist to convert fuel into electricity.

4               Essentially that's the next biggest  
5       sector after transport. So basically you got to  
6       look there.

7               Cement, you see, the next line, process  
8       emissions 6 from calcination and cement. That's  
9       processed, but they also use a lot of fuel. So it  
10      seemed like a natural place to look for emissions  
11      reductions. And there are data to do the  
12      analysis, so that's great. That's exactly the  
13      kind of thing that's presentable.

14              Petroleum refining is the largest, I  
15      think the largest natural gas, and the second-  
16      largest electricity user. That's also a big  
17      potential source of reductions going forward.  
18      Unfortunately, the data aren't as robust for that  
19      as cement. But it's something definitely that has  
20      to be looked at.

21              And then finally the dairy farms. You  
22      look at the agriculture numbers under methane,  
23      it's the only one going up. So within that we  
24      just take that out because that was amenable to  
25      analysis. And, again, the theory of potential, a

1 large amount of reductions are theoretically  
2 available there. So that's kind of the rationale  
3 that I did not present, because, Ned, I believe,  
4 sort of gave that earlier.

5 MR. PARKHURST: So with these three  
6 you've got five metric tons for manure, so you've  
7 got 5 percent there. I can't remember what Jason  
8 said earlier on the other ones. What are we  
9 talking? Are we talking 15 percent of that 92?  
10 Where are we in capturing that? And then what's  
11 the --

12 DR. WAGGER: Right.

13 MR. PARKHURST: -- rest of it? And the  
14 reason I ask is are we looking at something going  
15 back to the earlier presentation from Tellus is,  
16 are we looking at energy use at facilities as  
17 being the largest part? Or is it more of a  
18 manufacturing process type energy use like the  
19 manure management or the refinery or the other --

20 DR. WAGGER: Well, if I understand your  
21 question, and let me try to answer. Correct me if  
22 I don't answer your question.

23 Process emissions, basically  
24 noncombustion emissions, are relatively small  
25 compared to fuel. And the IPCC is a standard that

1 everyone uses to categorize and to actually track  
2 emissions, whether it's combustion or process.  
3 There are very few process emissions identified by  
4 the IPCC as separate from fuel.

5 I think they omitted hydrogen production  
6 from natural gas. And that's a big one. I think  
7 that's a major omission and something that should  
8 be looked into to make sure it's not being counted  
9 elsewhere under a different name.

10 So, process CO2 is a fairly small  
11 contribution. You can't get a lot of reductions  
12 because it's so small. You can get large  
13 percentage reductions, perhaps, but absolutely  
14 it's a small part of the pie.

15 The next biggest place is industry. Now  
16 if you believe the newer data below, if you try to  
17 reconcile electricity and industry into  
18 electricity production, no matter who does it, and  
19 then industry, 66 is the next biggest so-called  
20 identifiable pot to get.

21 You need to look in there. Industry is  
22 so broad that even if there were ten industries in  
23 there, it's six per industry or something, which  
24 is not the case. But each industry is a portion  
25 of it. Again, you're dealing with reductions from

1 a small segment of a larger pie.

2 I'm hoping I'm getting to your question.

3 Again, we need to go after everything. It's kind  
4 of, you know, --

5 MR. PARKHURST: I guess I, you know, I  
6 was thinking of what's the 80/20 rule on the  
7 industry. Where are 80 percent of the emissions  
8 coming from? Is it coming from the three that  
9 you've identified, or were those the ones that you  
10 went after because the data was available and  
11 there wasn't some background to go with?

12 DR. WAGGER: I think -- well, cement and  
13 petroleum are generally identified as the largest  
14 CO2 emitters. You look at any kind of  
15 international workbook on where the big CO2  
16 emissions; they always point out cement and  
17 petroleum.

18 MR. PARKHURST: But is that the case in  
19 California? Do we know?

20 MR. HELME: Yeah, we've said the  
21 inventory was 50 million tons a year. This is 37  
22 from refineries, and 6 from cement, that's 43 of  
23 the 50.

24 MR. PARKHURST: There you go, okay.

25 Thank you.



1 DR. WAGGER: Of industry, yes. But of  
2 the larger pie you're talking about roughly 430.  
3 So it depends on which denominator you use to get  
4 a fraction.

5 MS. DUXBURY: But I think Robert raises,  
6 or at least is alluding to an important point here  
7 which is you say we need to go after everything.  
8 But the stakeholder group has a limited time and a  
9 limited amount of opportunities to get together  
10 and to meet. And we can't address everything.

11 I think we have to either decide we're  
12 going to go after a few big ticket items, or  
13 perhaps get at some major reduction ideas. Or we  
14 look at, you know, not so big ticket items, but  
15 are low-hanging fruit that are easy  
16 recommendations that can be achievable.

17 But I almost feel like we're spreading  
18 ourselves very thin right now and --

19 MR. HELME: I don't think that's right,  
20 Peggy.

21 MS. DUXBURY: -- we have a limited  
22 amount of time that we all can come together to  
23 start helping advising the Commission. And I --

24 MR. HELME: Peggy, I think at our  
25 previous meeting we talked about where we should

1 focus, and this was the recommendation.

2 This is the biggest part of the  
3 industrial emissions, that's why we did -- the  
4 two, cement and industrial is, you know, 85  
5 percent of the total industrial emissions.

6 We haven't gone after high GWB gases  
7 because that's being done by somebody else that we  
8 brought to this group.

9 In terms of the ag thing, as David said,  
10 biodigesters is the best target. Most cost  
11 effective, biggest part of the tons, one that's  
12 growing.

13 So I think we've gone after the biggest  
14 ticket opportunities in those sectors. Now, we're  
15 going to go back and do transportation. We've  
16 talked about that in a subsequent meeting. The  
17 sense of this group last time was let's do  
18 industry this time because it's something we don't  
19 know a lot about. We'd like to see that, so  
20 that's what we did here.

21 So I think we're sticking with that;  
22 we're not going after the little -- there's lots  
23 of jots and tittles and a million ton here, a  
24 million tons there. These are the biggest ones.  
25 And we're certainly open if you've got something

1       else you think should be on this list for the next  
2       meeting, tell us and we'll certainly go after it.

3               But that was the goal, was to try to  
4       pick the most, the largest and potentially the  
5       most cost effective. And I think we've done that.

6               MS. PULLING: I would just say if that's  
7       going to be our path forward then, Commissioner,  
8       we may want to make sure that the representatives  
9       from those industries are included in the  
10      conversation. Because I think if they aren't we  
11      may find that any recommendations we come up with  
12      for cement, for example, will be unwelcomed by  
13      that industry.

14              There is a lot of work going on, I know,  
15      in the methane digester. Cynthia's alluded to  
16      some of the challenges there.

17              So I think from a process point of view,  
18      we may not be the right people around this table  
19      to necessarily bite these off much further.

20              MS. DUXBURY: I think that's probably a  
21      better way to say it, Wendy, than perhaps --  
22      looking at who, the talent you have here, are we  
23      the right people. Because all of this is an area  
24      that certainly, from my perspective and my  
25      company's perspective, I can't be making

1 recommendations on these matters. Nor would it be  
2 appropriate.

3 MS. YOUNG: That's part of the beauty of  
4 a stakeholder group, right?

5 I had a question, two short, and I  
6 think, related questions. First, I'm really  
7 impressed with all the inventory work that you  
8 pulled together so quickly.

9 And my first question is when do you  
10 think the inventory process will be finalized?

11 MR. HELME: David could tell you on  
12 refineries.

13 MS. YOUNG: Just, I ask because I know  
14 it's a huge, huge task.

15 DR. WAGGER: Right, right. As I  
16 mentioned in the petroleum part, and I think  
17 Denise alluded to, I didn't really talk to  
18 industry, especially the ones in California.

19 Again, there are only 14 refineries. I  
20 mean there really isn't an average refinery. If  
21 there were 1000 maybe there is one. But 14, each  
22 is different. It's configured differently.

23 You know, if one has two processes, that  
24 should actually be complementary like this, and  
25 one has it like this, their costs are going to be

1 way different. And the same type of measure, that  
2 if you would mandate it, may not be applicable to  
3 all of them.

4 So really more and more research on  
5 California petroleum specifically needs to be done  
6 before you could -- that's my view, anyway.

7 MS. YOUNG: Yeah, I'm thinking the big  
8 statewide inventory. The big process. What's the  
9 timeline for that?

10 MR. HELME: Well, we have the Tellus  
11 data like presented earlier, gives you a good look  
12 at that. And we need to disaggregate it a little  
13 bit because it doesn't quite break down in  
14 industry, that sort of thing. But basically we're  
15 pretty close, I think.

16 MS. YOUNG: Okay, good.

17 MR. HELME: And it's going to be run  
18 back, Mike's done it already in terms of running  
19 it by the agencies in California to be sure  
20 they're comfortable. And we're comparing it to  
21 national numbers, USGS, EIA, et cetera, to be  
22 sure. We're getting close, but --

23 MS. YOUNG: Good.

24 MR. HELME: -- you know, again, David's  
25 point. This hasn't been done in any state. We

1 work in a lot of states. Nobody's dug into it.  
2 This is the first place where we're really trying  
3 to dig into it for refineries. You got a big  
4 refining sector, you know, that sort of thing.

5 MS. YOUNG: Right, and --

6 MR. HELME: So some of this stuff is new  
7 work, it's groundbreaking work.

8 MS. YOUNG: And it's critical in terms  
9 of helping drive the policy decisions. And so  
10 that's my -- my second question is, Commissioner  
11 Boyd, I almost, you know, hate to ask this, but is  
12 there an open -- is it a crazy notion to put on  
13 the table the possibility of extending the  
14 timeframe of this Committee in order to be able to  
15 really consider, you know, more work on the  
16 inventory as it comes out, so that we can actually  
17 have a finished product and not feel quite so time  
18 pressured?

19 I know that's not what people signed on  
20 for, but I'm just wondering, thought I'd put the  
21 question out there.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: It's not beyond my  
23 thinking that you may need more time. But you  
24 also have to inventory the group in terms of the  
25 time they have to --

1 MS. YOUNG: Yeah.

2 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- to donate, or to  
3 attribute to this effort. So, it's going to be a  
4 little bit of a mix of both of those things.

5 And while I'm speaking, let me ask Tim  
6 and Susan, when is our next inventory? But it's  
7 not going to be cut at this level. When is the  
8 next statewide inventory?

9 MS. BROWN: It should be complete in the  
10 spring.

11 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And released --

12 MS. BROWN: As part of the Integrated  
13 Energy Policy Report --

14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Right. I mean  
15 released --

16 MS. BROWN: -- it'll be in the spring.

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- by November of  
18 this year, but maybe --

19 MS. BROWN: Oh, yeah.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- the data's  
21 available a lot sooner than that.

22 MS. BROWN: I'm hoping by --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Probably the  
24 April timeframe.

25 MS. BROWN: -- April is --

1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay.

2 MS. BROWN: -- what the deadline --

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: But that's, again,  
4 the big broad cut, just updating the statewide  
5 inventory from the '99/2002. We did it in '99; it  
6 took until 2002 to get permission to publish it.  
7 Anyway.

8 MR. HELME: I think the other point to  
9 make here, I made it earlier but I think it's  
10 important to emphasize again, is unlike in New  
11 York or a lot of states where you basically go  
12 transportation, utilities, forget about everything  
13 else, California you got to go a lot of other  
14 places to get there.

15 You've got a much different inventory.  
16 We had some slides we didn't show you comparing  
17 you to other states. You got a lot more in  
18 industry, a lot more in ODS substances, you know,  
19 agriculture. It's a much more diverse mix than  
20 the typical state. You know, you don't have a  
21 bunch of coal plants you can just cut off and say  
22 you've solved the problem.

23 So I think this is a bit more of a  
24 challenge.

25 DR. WAGGER: Any other questions? Okay,



1       thank you very much for allowing me to speak.

2                   (Laughter.)

3               MR. HELME:   Okay, we're going to go to  
4       Stacey's presentation now on the modeling on the  
5       first round of work that's been done by Tellus on  
6       the utility modeling.

7                   (Pause.)

8               MR. HELME:   And you all know Stacey.  
9       She's been to some of the meetings before.   She's  
10      our Senior Policy Analyst; she was a team leader  
11      for domestic climate work.   And specialized in  
12      electricity.

13              MS. DAVIS:   Great.   Step to the side  
14      here so people can see a little bit.

15              This presentation will cover the  
16      preliminary basecase that we developed for the  
17      California power sector in connection with Tellus.  
18      And it's a work in progress, so we're looking for  
19      some feedback on especially some of the  
20      assumptions I'll be talking about, and looking for  
21      your first reactions to the basecase that I'll be  
22      showing.

23              And also, while it will be a repeat for  
24      some of you, I'm going to be going through some of  
25      the background on the power sector analysis that

1 we plan to do, so you can see this work in  
2 context. And feedback that you might have on the  
3 modeling scenarios are also welcome.

4 Just background on the power sector, a  
5 lot of this has already been covered, but the  
6 power sector emissions in 1999 were only 57 tons,  
7 which is lower than most states in terms of  
8 percentage of greenhouse gas emissions, 13.3  
9 percent. And in many states it's up to a third of  
10 the total.

11 So as far as an opportunity it's less  
12 than a lot of other places. And the types of  
13 fuels that are used, in terms of producing this  
14 power, is primarily natural gas. While maybe 10,  
15 15 years ago you had some oil. Now it's down to a  
16 very small fraction of the total. And so it's  
17 primarily a natural gas picture you have here.  
18 There's no coal to speak of in the power sector in  
19 the state.

20 And, of course, you've been talking  
21 about the out-of-state emissions that are coming  
22 in from the southwest especially. Much of that is  
23 from coal and that's going to drive a lot of the  
24 focus of our analysis here with the power sector.

25 MR. HERTEL: Excuse me, you said much of

1       that is from coal? Do you know how much?

2               MS. DAVIS: I don't. But I do have the  
3       numbers; I can dig that up as we go through the  
4       inventory and projections, the reference case, in  
5       more detail. We've only had it for about a day,  
6       so. I pulled out some things for you that I was  
7       able to glean, you know, off the bat. And we'll  
8       be going over it in more detail in the next couple  
9       weeks, and giving especially the power sector  
10      workgroup more as we --

11             MR. HERTEL: I don't know how much much  
12      is, but my impression is that for our company, the  
13      profile is something like 20 percent of the  
14      imported power might be from coal, but not much  
15      more than that.

16             MS. DAVIS: As a percentage I'm not  
17      sure, but it's close to half now of the total  
18      greenhouse gas emissions, especially with  
19      California energy demand.

20             MR. HERTEL: Yeah, the point I make is  
21      that going forward most of what we see being built  
22      is gas in the southwest.

23             MS. DAVIS: And that's actually  
24      reflected in the modeling. Well, some of the  
25      implications for the way that we conduct the

1       analysis is that we'll be, traditional cap and  
2       trade program that focuses on production won't  
3       capture all of the emissions reduction  
4       opportunities available for the sector, so we'll  
5       be looking at a broader cap and trade program, a  
6       cap on load that tries to capture the emissions  
7       associated with the power demand.

8               And this is also, you know, sort of a  
9       new area that we'll be getting into. We'll have  
10      to do a lot of digging. In addition to the  
11      technical analysis that Tellus will be doing, and  
12      some modifications to the NEMS model that will  
13      need to be made, we'll have to do some more  
14      qualitative assessments of how you would go about  
15      doing this. Because obviously there are a lot of  
16      issues in terms of tracking it and making it work.

17             And we also want to explore things  
18      beyond the power sector. There's an opportunity  
19      to combine a cap on load with some other industry  
20      sector options in terms of a multi-sector cap and  
21      trade program. And we'll be developing a way to  
22      do that, as well.

23             And we're going to be using NEMS as our  
24      tool to evaluate the sector. NEMS represents the  
25      generation, transmission and pricing of

1 electricity subject to fuel prices, other  
2 generation costs, new plant prices and electricity  
3 demand characteristics.

4 Essentially NEMS will dispatch all of  
5 the units according to cost, the lowest cost  
6 first, including the environmental costs until the  
7 power sector demand is met.

8 And capacity additions are also  
9 determined within the model and are also  
10 reflecting any allowance prices, for example, that  
11 you might have.

12 So, limitations of the NEMS model. It's  
13 imperfect in the way it deals with technology  
14 innovation. You kind of have to know what the  
15 innovations are going to be and allow the model to  
16 use those assumptions going forward if you want to  
17 see if something is used. For example, a new  
18 generation technology. You'd have to put it in in  
19 the beginning. It won't come up with its own  
20 technology innovation.

21 Similarly on energy efficiency. It's  
22 conservative in the way energy efficiency is  
23 handled in response to changes in energy costs.  
24 So we will need to look at compensating for that  
25 in our energy efficiency scenarios that we'll be

1       doing. There are other ways to do it, as well.  
2       And we can talk further about how we want to best  
3       compensate for those issues.

4               In both of those cases the model  
5       essentially over-estimates the emissions and  
6       potentially the costs of complying with different  
7       scenarios because not all the efficiency may be  
8       taken advantage of, unless we do some  
9       compensating.

10              And finally, the model does reflect the  
11       competitive power market. It doesn't address  
12       market power issues, et cetera.

13              We are planning to do five what I'm  
14       calling core model runs. One being the reference  
15       case, which we're going to try to get to be as  
16       close to what we think is business as usual, as  
17       possible.

18              Generally in a reference case you assume  
19       policies that have already been finalized, but not  
20       ones that are under discussion. And how we've  
21       usually done this is we've included, you know,  
22       mandatory policies; and we've also included  
23       policies that we think will come into place  
24       because they're funded. But not ones that aren't.  
25       But we can talk about that definition further, as

1 I get into the reference case in more detail.

2 We'll be doing an energy efficiency and  
3 renewable energy case, possibly two. One might be  
4 termed the more realistic scenario, what we all  
5 believe could really happen based on, you know,  
6 what's politically feasible, technologically  
7 feasible. You know, things like continuation to  
8 improvements in building code standards, that kind  
9 of thing. And more aggressive RPS, which is under  
10 discussion. Those are the kinds of things that  
11 you might put in a more realistic energy emissions  
12 renewable energy scenario. We may also want a  
13 more aggressive one that also -- to see how far  
14 you might be able to go with this sector.

15 The third core model run will be our cap  
16 on load, and we'll have to, of course, in all  
17 these cases, define exactly what we mean by these  
18 scenarios. And that's, you know, the work that's  
19 set out for us in the coming months.

20 But we'll probably want to look at more  
21 than one cap level, and those will be some of the  
22 sensitivity runs. We'll also want to do a cap on  
23 load that applies just to investor-owned utilities  
24 to look at what, you know, the Public Utilities  
25 Commission program might do, in terms of looking

1       only at that portion of the sector to understand  
2       some of the distribution impacts that might result  
3       from that kind of scenario. And then as we talked  
4       before, a cap on power and industry combined.

5               We're planning some sensitivity runs --

6               MR. CAVANAGH: Before you --

7               MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

8               MR. CAVANAGH: -- could you just bounce  
9       back?

10              MS. DAVIS: Yeah.

11              MR. CAVANAGH: My understanding from the  
12       discussion of the fourth bullet was that one of  
13       the things you were trying to capture there were  
14       the efficiency losses associated with just doing  
15       this on a partial basis.

16              MS. DAVIS: Right, you have some  
17       leakage, I'm sure. And we'll see how much that  
18       is.

19              MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

20              MS. PULLING: And just to clarify, these  
21       model runs are going to be for electricity  
22       generated in California? Or for electricity sold?  
23       Is there --

24              MS. DAVIS: Well, --

25              MS. PULLING: Does it include, in other



1 words, out-of-state --

2 MS. DAVIS: All the model runs will show  
3 the results for the entire region. And we can  
4 break it out in different ways. We'll want to  
5 devise a way to break it out so that we can  
6 compare with a cap on load scenario, understanding  
7 how much of the energy and emissions produced are  
8 associated with demand.

9 We'll also be able to break it out based  
10 on just California and then for the whole region.  
11 So there are different ways --

12 MR. CAVANAGH: But in every case you're  
13 looking at California load, right, as the driver?

14 MS. DAVIS: Well, in the cap on load  
15 scenario, yes. But --

16 MS. PULLING: Well, what about the --

17 MR. CAVANAGH: The cap on emissions --

18 MS. PULLING: -- the reference case, for  
19 example? That's --

20 MS. DAVIS: Well, the reference case,  
21 you know, we'll have reported results right now  
22 for California and for the region. We still need  
23 to devise the way to show the emissions associated  
24 with the California demand.

25 And I'm not going to be showing you that

1       today, but we will need to do that to make it  
2       comparable with all the other scenarios in the  
3       reporting.

4               MS. PULLING:  Maybe I'm being dense, I'm  
5       not -- or maybe I'm not explaining this well  
6       enough.  When you say you're going to show  
7       California and the region.  When you show  
8       California, are you showing California as only  
9       what's generated in California?  Or are you  
10      showing California as what's generated here plus  
11      what's imported to serve load here?

12             MS. DAVIS:  Today I'm only showing you  
13      what's generated here, and then what's generated  
14      in the region.  But --

15             MS. PULLING:  You will be able to --

16             MS. DAVIS:  But we have --

17             MS. PULLING:  -- show it how it really  
18      is?

19             MS. DAVIS:  -- we will be showing it how  
20      it really is.

21             MS. PULLING:  Right.

22             MS. DAVIS:  So that we can --

23             MS. PULLING:  Because otherwise you're  
24      missing --

25             MS. DAVIS:  So that we can compare it

1 with all the other scenarios. But I don't have  
2 that yet today.

3 MS. PULLING: Okay, okay, good. Because  
4 otherwise you're missing a chunk of greenhouse gas  
5 emissions.

6 MS. DAVIS: Right. And we'll --

7 MS. PULLING: Yeah.

8 MS. DAVIS: -- be reporting the  
9 emissions associated with California demand. We  
10 just haven't devised the method to do it yet.

11 MS. PULLING: Okay, thank you.

12 MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

13 MR. HERTEL: Stacey, I'm sorry, but you  
14 already disarmed this question, I think, but  
15 your -- that cap on load -- maybe it's just the  
16 way I read this as being a utility person, but  
17 that sounds as though what you want to do is  
18 restrict consumption?

19 MS. DAVIS: We're restricting emissions  
20 associated with consumption.

21 MR. HERTEL: You might want to pick a --

22 MS. DAVIS: And that was a shorthand  
23 that we've been using, but we --

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- load-serving  
25 entity cap --

1 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

2 MR. HERTEL: I'm just saying that maybe  
3 you want to pick a more aesthetic term.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. DAVIS: We're open to any  
6 suggestions you might have for naming that run.

7 MR. HERTEL: I would be shot if I made  
8 some, so I won't.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MS. DAVIS: So some of the sensitivity  
11 runs we'll be looking at, a low hydro year case,  
12 that was say 25 percent lower; we have to divide  
13 the actual amount, and it may not be the same  
14 across all facilities. We'll be working with CEC  
15 folks to get those specific exceptions.

16 We'll also be looking at a climate  
17 change scenario as was discussed in our call a  
18 couple weeks ago that assumes a lower hydro  
19 availability combined with higher, you know,  
20 summer heating -- or summer cooling costs. And  
21 therefore the differences in demand.

22 We'll be looking at caps on load  
23 combined with offset so that you can see how  
24 offsets would affect the cost of complying with  
25 different cap levels --

1                   MR. CAVANAGH: It's a cap on emissions  
2 associated with load?

3                   MS. DAVIS: Correct.

4                   MR. CAVANAGH: Okay. Well, he's right -  
5 - don't -- no shorthand.

6                   (Laughter.)

7                   MR. CAVANAGH: Bad idea.

8                   UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, it's true.

9                   MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.

10                  UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, that's  
11 true.

12                  MS. DAVIS: And we'll be looking at  
13 different cap levels for that cap on emissions  
14 associated with demand. And one would be based on  
15 intensity goals that we would determine offline  
16 and use that as one scenario. And we'll be  
17 looking at other scenarios, as well.

18                  We will also be doing some offline  
19 analyses, things that don't really require  
20 modeling, but to understand the effects of an  
21 offset program without a cap, for example. And to  
22 look at how to do a cap on load and how that  
23 compares with an emissions portfolio standard.  
24 Another measure that can be used to reduce  
25 emissions from out-of-state power.

1           So, I'll be showing today the results of  
2       our preliminary reference case. It's preliminary  
3       largely because we haven't given folks in the  
4       power sector group enough time to really think  
5       about some of the assumptions. We've made a  
6       presentation of them and it was a lot of  
7       information. And I think we all need some more  
8       time to look over those assumptions and feel  
9       comfortable with them.

10           So, this is our first cut at it. And  
11       we're still, as I mentioned, looking for input  
12       from everyone, as well as from the power sector  
13       folks specifically. And, yeah, that's it.

14           So, some of the important assumptions  
15       that go into this run that I'll be presenting.  
16       The first key one is power demand. And we agreed  
17       that we would use CEC projections for power  
18       demand. And I'll say, first off, that those  
19       projections do differ quite a bit from the EIA AEO  
20       2005 numbers as run by Tellus.

21           And specifically the growth rate for the  
22       EIA business as usual is quite a bit higher, more  
23       than double the growth rate shown for CEC. But  
24       interestingly, in the earlier years the demand  
25       levels are lower; in the later years demand levels

1       are quite a bit higher. So that's going to color  
2       what I show later, the differences between the EIA  
3       AEO 2005 reference case versus the new reference  
4       case that we're running. That's one of the  
5       important changes.

6               We did take that CEC set of projections  
7       and reduced it --

8               MR. LAZARUS: I'm sorry to interrupt but  
9       I just wanted to toss out one clarification lest  
10      you be confused with the numbers you saw this  
11      morning.

12              When you've been referring to the  
13      numbers that Tellus has provided, we are working  
14      with CCAP, running the NEMS model. The NEMS model  
15      comes with a set of assumptions that come from the  
16      Department of Energy.

17              And so as Stacey and the rest of the  
18      CCAP team inform how they are changed, those will  
19      be changed. But when you say the Tellus numbers,  
20      just so you're not confused, the numbers you saw  
21      this morning that I presented and Ned has been  
22      presenting about California-specific growth in  
23      electricity emissions and electricity, those are  
24      based on the same CEC IEPR forecasts.

25              So just to clarify, you're just

1       referring to these runs --

2               MS. DAVIS:  Correct.

3               MR. LAZARUS:  -- new runs of the NEMS  
4       model.  Just so people aren't --

5               MS. DAVIS:  Thank you.  We reduced the  
6       CEC assumptions by -- they already included the  
7       public goods charges.  We reduced it further to  
8       include the CPUC energy savings goals just from  
9       the period 2005 to 2008.  Those would be years  
10      where there's money already being committed.

11              We didn't reduce it for the later years  
12      and that's something that we can discuss, whether  
13      those later year goals should also be included in  
14      the reference case.  And generally, if it's  
15      something, the goal, there's no money, we would  
16      not necessarily put it in, but I think that's  
17      something that's open for discussion.

18              And whether there are any other measures  
19      that wouldn't have been included in the reference  
20      case that needed to be added.

21              And then I should also, to make this a  
22      little bit more complicated, Tellus doesn't  
23      actually put in those demand numbers.  As we  
24      provided, they have to sort of iterate with the  
25      model to try to back into them, in order to allow



1 the model to continue to have iterative effects  
2 that's needed in order to respond to changes in  
3 policy.

4 So, the actual numbers that were run  
5 don't quite match the numbers you gave them. They  
6 were actually a little bit more optimistic on  
7 energy efficiency than we were.

8 MR. CAVANAGH: Although, as far as I  
9 know, the PUC energy savings goals go out ten  
10 years, not four.

11 MS. DAVIS: To 2014 or '13 or '14.

12 MR. CAVANAGH: Right.

13 MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

14 MR. CAVANAGH: So your point is they  
15 just haven't approved the funding?

16 MS. DAVIS: Correct.

17 MR. CAVANAGH: But they've established  
18 the targets.

19 MS. DAVIS: So I guess that's a question  
20 for you, how sure a thing is it that those will be  
21 achieved.

22 MR. CAVANAGH: It's a sure thing.

23 (Laughter.)

24 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

25 MR. CAVANAGH: I think every PUC

1 Commissioner would tell you that they're committed  
2 to this. And it's the loading order adopted by  
3 the state, this is the policy of the State of  
4 California. This is no acceleration, remember.  
5 This is simply meeting the commitments that the  
6 PUC and the Energy Commission together have  
7 already made.

8 MS. DAVIS: The other people think  
9 that's a safe, reasonable assumption?

10 MS. PULLING: Well, it's helpful to have  
11 it be in synch with the PUC's long-term planning  
12 horizon, which the three IOUs are living under,  
13 which is 2014, the ten-year time period. So I  
14 think --

15 MR. HERTEL: You can do it both ways.  
16 It's just a matter of arithmetic.

17 MS. PULLING: Yeah, but I mean there's  
18 been a lot of modeling done and a lot of  
19 projections done around from now to 2014. So I  
20 think it's helpful to have your modeling synch up  
21 with that time horizon and then, you know, I would  
22 tend to agree with Ralph that the --

23 MS. DAVIS: So you're not going to get  
24 any extra credit for those measures, they're  
25 already in place. We all feel confident that

1       they'll be achieved?

2               MS. PULLING: I don't know what you mean  
3       by extra credit.

4               MS. DAVIS: Well, if you include it in,  
5       for example, the energy efficiency scenario you'll  
6       see the additional reductions from that, plus some  
7       other additional measures against the reference  
8       case.

9               It's just a different way of viewing the  
10      results.

11              MR. HERTEL: But wouldn't the ultimate  
12      effect be that assuming you take those into  
13      account, that means that in effect they're  
14      unavailable for further reductions from that  
15      sector?

16              MS. DAVIS: No, you can still go beyond.  
17      You can always set more aggressive --

18              MR. HERTEL: Well, no, --

19              MS. DAVIS: -- goals for --

20              MR. HERTEL: -- I know. But those that  
21      you already take advantage of are in the bank, so  
22      to speak, --

23              MS. DAVIS: Yes, correct.

24              MR. HERTEL: -- and to do more  
25      presumably those will be marginally more expensive

1 to get at.

2 MS. DAVIS: Um-hum. Presumably.

3 MS. PULLING: But it's helpful to have  
4 the modeling show --

5 MR. HERTEL: Oh, absolutely.

6 MS. PULLING: -- how much is already  
7 being done, planned to be done --

8 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, and I think if you  
9 just did it in a two-step fashion, show what's  
10 already been done, show what's going to be done  
11 between now and 2014, and then think about what  
12 more can be done beyond that.

13 MS. DAVIS: Okay. All right, we will  
14 amend our assumption accordingly.

15 MR. CAVANAGH: But you can only do so  
16 for the IOUs, regrettably --

17 MS. DAVIS: Right.

18 MR. CAVANAGH: -- at this point. I mean  
19 the public power sector has not yet responded.

20 MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

21 MS. PULLING: Right, this is relevant to  
22 your IOU modeling, but not the others.

23 MS. DAVIS: Okay, --

24 MR. CAVANAGH: Yes, and I think in  
25 general you're going to put the level of effort

1 right now in the public power side's about half  
2 the IOU level of effort in terms of savings  
3 delivered as a fraction of system load. And this  
4 analysis should show that.

5 MS. DAVIS: All right. Another  
6 assumption that we looked at was fuel prices,  
7 particularly natural gas prices. And we wanted to  
8 look at -- we decided to use the AEO 2005 fuel  
9 price numbers since they were updated more  
10 recently. They were higher than what CEC had  
11 given us. We thought they were more realistic,  
12 given today's gas prices.

13 And this is another assumption that  
14 isn't directly put into the model that Tellus  
15 basically has to iterate in order to try to match  
16 it up. And they did a pretty good job in this  
17 case for the years that we're looking at,  
18 especially 2010 to 2025. I'll show it in a later  
19 slide; the numbers are quite close.

20 In terms of transmission these  
21 transmission assumptions reflect some changes from  
22 what was shown on the call earlier. From Mexico  
23 we decided to use the CEC assumption. For the  
24 southwest and the northwest we went with the ISO,  
25 the California ISO numbers, which were,

1       particularly for the southwest, roughly in the  
2       middle of where CEC and EIA 2005 was.

3               So that's another important assumption  
4       reflecting a difference from AEO 2005, we're going  
5       to be seeing more transmission potential from that  
6       southwest region where there is, you know, coal  
7       generation coming into the state.

8               MR. HERTEL: One thing that you might  
9       also think about is transmission within the state,  
10      particularly in our ability to utilize additional  
11      amounts of renewable resources. Currently we are  
12      definitely very transmission constrained. For  
13      example, with respect to wind power.

14              MR. CAVANAGH: But heroic efforts.

15              MR. HERTEL: Heroic efforts are being  
16      made, some of which, Ralph, you might want to  
17      know, are even being made by those present.

18              MR. CAVANAGH: I'm well aware of it.

19              (Laughter.)

20              MR. CAVANAGH: Just giving you a chance  
21      to bring it up.

22              MR. HERTEL: The chicken-and-egg  
23      problem.

24              MS. DAVIS: So we think that these  
25      California ISO numbers reflect a pretty good

1 starting point to reflect where we are today.

2 MR. HERTEL: I think so.

3 MS. DAVIS: But we might want to think  
4 about whether this is realistic for the basecase,  
5 reference case, throughout the period that we're  
6 looking at, or whether we need to assume some  
7 higher numbers in later years.

8 MR. HERTEL: Do these include, for  
9 example, the second Devers-Palo Verde line?

10 MS. DAVIS: I'd have to check on that.

11 MR. HERTEL: Well, check on that,  
12 because if you're asking about increases to the  
13 southwest, certainly that's one that's on the  
14 drawing boards.

15 MR. CAVANAGH: It is, but, Mike, the  
16 northwest, that's a huge, that's a big -- I think  
17 the current --

18 MR. HERTEL: No, southwest.

19 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, but where's the --  
20 9.8 gigawatts for the northwest. The whole --

21 MR. HERTEL: Capability.

22 MR. CAVANAGH: The whole system is 7.8  
23 now.

24 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, I know.

25 MR. CAVANAGH: You picked up 2000

1 megawatts.

2 MR. HERTEL: Wendy, do you know?

3 MS. DAVIS: -- the ISO, but they only  
4 differed by, you know, decimal points with the CEC  
5 and the EIA.

6 MR. BEEBE: It could be the difference  
7 between the ISO number and the (inaudible) Western  
8 and SMUD --

9 MS. PULLING: Maybe they're defining the  
10 northwest as --

11 MR. CAVANAGH: Oh, yeah, the Pacific  
12 Intertie, which is -- just to be clear, the  
13 Pacific Intertie, which is mostly what people  
14 think of when they hear the northwest, it's --

15 MS. PULLING: Yeah, I think they must be  
16 looking at northwest as Nevada and --

17 MR. HERTEL: Well, anyway, the numbers  
18 ought to be checked.

19 MS. PULLING: Anything that's not  
20 Arizona.

21 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

22 MS. DAVIS: And this had to be -- it  
23 wasn't as an exact science as we'd wanted because  
24 the regions are defined slightly differently  
25 between the NEMS model --



1 MR. HERTEL: Yeah.

2 MS. PULLING: Yeah.

3 MS. DAVIS: -- and the state. The top  
4 little chunk of California is lopped off.

5 MR. HERTEL: Ralph's point is well  
6 taken, though. You might want to just check those  
7 numbers to be sure, because that's a big  
8 difference.

9 MS. DAVIS: Well, we've talked about  
10 them, both with the CEC experts and the California  
11 ISO. But if there are other people we should talk  
12 to, give us names.

13 In terms of hydropower availability we  
14 decided to match the EIA numbers with CEC. So  
15 basically we reduced the availability of some of  
16 the hydro capacities, specifically the must-run  
17 hydro capacity so that those would be closer.

18 The terms of existing plant capacity, we  
19 had shown that there were some bigger differences  
20 than we would have imagined between the EIA and  
21 the CEC assumptions, particularly for coal and gas  
22 and renewables.

23 We were able to bridge those gaps quite  
24 a bit by looking at planned capacity. And EIA  
25 assumes a lot of planned capacity; CEC did not in

1       their assumptions. Also CEC looks only at  
2       dependable capacity, whereas EIA has it all in  
3       there. Presumably there are capacity factors that  
4       limit how much can actually come in.

5               So we were able to bridge the gaps a  
6       lot, but there are still for natural gas the  
7       difference of 5.5 gigawatts, which is nothing. So  
8       that's an area that we could work in further if  
9       people think it's worth digging into specific  
10      units to understand really what the differences  
11      are.

12             On new plant construction we decided to  
13      use the AEO 2005 assumptions on the performance  
14      and cost for new plants. That's what's used by  
15      the model to determine what's economically going  
16      to come in.

17             And then finally for renewable energy we  
18      plugged in the RPS as it now stands.

19             MS. PULLING: And are you assuming the  
20      use of RECs? I assume you were.

21             MS. DAVIS: Not featured in the model.  
22      I don't -- would that have an impact?

23             MS. PULLING: It could.

24             MS. DAVIS: So, for some of the results,  
25      and this is just a first look at the results, and

1 we'll be slicing and dicing it in different ways  
2 in the coming weeks. And we'll be sharing this  
3 with you.

4 But just to give you a sense as to  
5 what's happening in our current preliminary  
6 reference case, this graph shows the new builds.  
7 Essentially both the planned and the unplanned  
8 builds. The planned ones are the ones that EIA  
9 had decided to lock into the model. And the  
10 unplanned ones are the ones that came in  
11 economically in the different years, 2010 and  
12 2020.

13 MR. HERTEL: Excuse me, could you repeat  
14 that on unplanned? What's the criteria?

15 MS. DAVIS: Unplanned are units that  
16 come in on an economic basis because more power is  
17 needed to meet demand, and it hasn't already been  
18 put into the model.

19 So, there is some coal steam coming in  
20 on an economic basis to meet demand. There wasn't  
21 any that was planned, but it looks like there  
22 would be some coming on an economic basis.

23 Natural gas combined cycle, you have a  
24 lot of planned, and also some unplanned coming in  
25 in both years. These are cumulative numbers, by

1 the way, so you don't add up 2010, 2020. It's all  
2 in the 2020 number.

3 MR. CAVANAGH: Do you retire anything?

4 MS. DAVIS: There were some retirements.  
5 It shows on the bottom, 4.77 gigawatts are retired  
6 in 2010, and just 6.5 in 2020. Most --

7 MR. CAVANAGH: Do you know what you --  
8 have you broken down how it --

9 MS. DAVIS: Other fossil steam, so that  
10 category probably gas and oil steam units, you  
11 know, probably the older inefficient ones. And a  
12 lot of that happens before 2010.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: So you don't retire any  
14 coal, specifically --

15 MS. DAVIS: No, it was like .1. I mean  
16 there was a really small amount.

17 MR. CAVANAGH: I see.

18 MR. HERTEL: That's ours, Ralph.

19 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, it needs to be a  
20 little bigger then.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. CAVANAGH: -- be 1.2.

23 MR. HERTEL: 1500 megawatts are going  
24 out at the end of the year.

25 MR. CAVANAGH: This is a good -- he

1 makes an important point. He's quite serious.

2 The Mojave plant goes out of service at the end of  
3 the year for an undetermined --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Look serious.

5 MR. HERTEL: I thought I looked serious.

6 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, but -- were you  
7 making an announcement today of somewhat greater  
8 significance, which is to stay off then forever?

9 MR. HERTEL: No. I mean obviously the  
10 plant will not continue to operate past 1/1/2006  
11 until and unless fuel, water and emissions control  
12 problems are resolved. Which, at present, look  
13 problematic.

14 MS. DAVIS: So are you suggesting that  
15 we force this outage or --

16 MR. CAVANAGH: What should she do?

17 MR. HERTEL: Well, I wouldn't count it  
18 past 2005 for at least another couple of years.  
19 It's going to be out --

20 MR. CAVANAGH: But this is 2010 and  
21 2020. What do you want her to do?

22 MS. PULLING: What did you assume in  
23 your portfolio, in your long-term plan? Did you  
24 assume --

25 MR. HERTEL: It's not there.

1 MS. PULLING: So, see, you may know this  
2 already, but the three IOUs all file long-term  
3 plans with the PUC, and did a whole lot of  
4 modeling with a whole lot of different  
5 assumptions. And so --

6 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, those would be good  
7 to look at.

8 MS. PULLING: -- Edison didn't assume it  
9 for the 2004 to 2014 window. So, again, back to  
10 this idea if you can have your models reflect that  
11 time horizon, you can at least see some of the  
12 assumptions that we've already put together.

13 MR. HERTEL: Um-hum.

14 MS. DAVIS: Okay.

15 MS. PULLING: And so it also helps synch  
16 up a little bit with the whole long-term planning  
17 effort. Which isn't to say you have to accept all  
18 of our assumptions, but --

19 MS. DUXBURY: It's a little reality  
20 check, a comparison --

21 MS. PULLING: It's definitely a reality  
22 check; it reflects all three IOUs' plans, or  
23 supposed to reflect the loading order that Ralph  
24 talked about. So there's just a lot of work there  
25 that you might be able to borrow from.

1 MS. DAVIS: Okay. Yeah, we're happy to  
2 look at that and see how it matches what actually  
3 is assumed by EIA in terms of new builds and I  
4 don't know that they assume retirements. I think  
5 these all came in economically. But I --

6 MR. CAVANAGH: And what do you want to  
7 do --

8 MS. PULLING: Well, I think our  
9 assumptions are probably more detailed than EIA's.

10 MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

11 MR. CAVANAGH: Wendy, what should she do  
12 with the nuclear plants? Just extend them?

13 MS. PULLING: In ours, in PG&E's --

14 MR. HERTEL: Well, they're in till --

15 MS. PULLING: -- for Diablo Canyon we  
16 did assume continued operation with upgraded  
17 steam.

18 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, but they --

19 MR. CAVANAGH: And so did Edison --

20 MR. HERTEL: -- they go -- Ralph, they  
21 go to, even if you didn't do the steam generators  
22 at SONGS at least, you'd still operate till 2023.  
23 So it's well within this block.

24 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, good.

25 MS. DAVIS: The modeling right now --

1                   MR. HERTEL: And I don't know what  
2       Diablo is like, but I assume it would be the same  
3       case.

4                   MS. PULLING: Yeah, we assumed it's  
5       online through --

6                   MS. DAVIS: The modeling right now shows  
7       no change in generation; it's pretty consistent  
8       throughout the period, as this shows.

9                   The second to top shaded area is the  
10      nuclear generation. And you see it starts and  
11      ends at the same place.

12                  Areas of growth appear to be coal and  
13      renewables. And gas seems to grow a little bit  
14      initially, and then maybe loses out to some  
15      renewables and coal in the later years.

16                  MR. HERTEL: Stacey, on renewables,  
17      you're assuming again 20 percent by 2017?

18                  MS. DAVIS: Um-hum.

19                  MS. PULLING: Does renewable there count  
20      large hydro?

21                  MS. DAVIS: Yes.

22                  MR. HERTEL: No. It does?

23                  MS. DAVIS: Yes.

24                  MS. PULLING: Okay, so that's -- you  
25      might want to just clarify that as you go forward.



1       That is --

2               MR. HERTEL:  Yeah, because that --

3               MS. PULLING:  -- the State of California  
4       that's not defined as --

5               MR. HERTEL:  That's not our  
6       understanding.  And then --

7               MS. PULLING:  Well, it's not the law.

8               MR. HERTEL:  -- secondly, --

9               (Laughter.)

10              COMMISSIONER BOYD:  It's not the law --

11              MS. PULLING:  It's not the law -- you  
12      can understand it however you want.

13              (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

14              (Laughter.)

15              MS. DAVIS:  Would it be helpful for us  
16      to break those numbers out if we can?

17              MR. HERTEL:  Yeah, it would.  It would.

18              MS. PULLING:  I think so.

19              MS. DAVIS:  Large hydro versus other  
20      renewables.

21              MS. PULLING:  I think so.

22              MR. HERTEL:  And also, did you look at  
23      intermittency as you reach the 20 percent  
24      penetration level?

25              MS. DAVIS:  I think each plant -- would

1       have a capacity factor assumption probably of 30  
2       or 40 percent. So, --

3               MR. HERTEL: The reason I bring that up  
4       is there's been some work in Germany which is  
5       heavily developed wind generation in the north, in  
6       particular. It tends to show that as you approach  
7       the 20 percent penetration level, the benefits  
8       from renewables drop off dramatically because the  
9       intermittency factor gets very high. And as a  
10      consequence you have to build back-up fossil to  
11      supply the gap.

12             I imagine people at CEC would be aware  
13      of that.

14             MS. DAVIS: I'm not sure how the model  
15      would measure reliability issues, or the issues --

16             MR. HERTEL: It may not even be there,  
17      and it might be worth, you know, a look and maybe  
18      a footnote or something like that, that would --  
19      because I think the policy discussion will be  
20      let's go farther faster on renewables. Which is a  
21      good policy discussion to have.

22             The only thing that you need to be aware  
23      of is that the gains we've achieved so far  
24      probably can't be sustained due to the  
25      intermittency and fossil back-up factors.

1                   MR. LAZARUS: NEMS will build fossil  
2 back-up for, I don't know how closely it deals  
3 with --

4                   MR. HERTEL: Yeah.

5                   MR. LAZARUS: -- the time issue of  
6 intermittency with the wind resources --

7                   MR. HERTEL: Right.

8                   MR. LAZARUS: -- and the diversity of  
9 where the wind resources are. I don't think it's  
10 that sharp on that. But it does --

11                  MR. HERTEL: It does fill back in?

12                  MR. LAZARUS: -- as you get up toward  
13 between 10 and 20 percent, the amount of -- my  
14 understanding from -- the person who's doing most  
15 of the work at Tellus is Allison Bailey, is that  
16 NEMS will build more and more fossil back-up as  
17 you increase the penetration --

18                  MR. HERTEL: I'd be real interested in  
19 what happens beyond 20 percent because I don't  
20 know what the function looks like. I don't think  
21 it's a smooth curve.

22                  MR. LAZARUS: Right.

23                  MR. HERTEL: I think it's an almost a  
24 step function. And my understanding was that you  
25 do pretty well up to about 20 percent, and then

1       once you go beyond that it really drops  
2       dramatically in terms of the benefit that you get.

3               MR. LAZARUS:   Pacific -- has done some  
4       studies on that, too.

5               MR. HERTEL:   Yeah, they have.

6               MR. BEEBE:   Michael, would it help if  
7       they did some granularities, put in some different  
8       renewable types?

9               MR. CAVANAGH:   Why don't you have an  
10       intermittent line, a non-intermittent line and a  
11       big hydro line?

12              MR. HERTEL:   It's just a question of how  
13       much loss of back-up you build.

14              MR. CAVANAGH:   But you only need that  
15       for intermittent.   A lot of our renewables aren't  
16       intermittent.

17              UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:   Yeah, --

18              MR. HERTEL:   Well, that's true, --

19              MS. PULLING:   Geothermal.

20              MR. HERTEL:   -- but on the margin --

21              (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

22              MR. HERTEL:   -- on the margin, Ralph, I  
23       think we're going to build wind --

24              MR. CAVANAGH:   And geothermal.   I bet  
25       you we build a good deal of geothermal.

1                   MR. HERTEL: Well, you should check the  
2     projections.

3                   MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

4                   MR. HERTEL: I'm not an expert, but I  
5     think this --

6                   MR. CAVANAGH: John (inaudible) promised  
7     me 2000 megawatts, Salton Sea.

8                   MR. HERTEL: Well, we need a lot more  
9     than that. And I suspect that is going to be out-  
10    weighed a lot by the wind development.

11                  MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

12                  MS. DAVIS: Those are good suggestions.  
13    We'll look more into how this model captures the  
14    intermittency. And we'll be able to see for  
15    ourselves in our energy efficiency/renewable  
16    energy -- how the higher penetration is captured.

17                  MR. HERTEL: Just a phenomenon we need  
18    to be aware of.

19                  MS. DAVIS: And I agree that we'll try  
20    to break out the types of renewables a little bit  
21    more, and we'll talk with Tellus about that.

22                  Natural gas prices, as I mentioned in  
23    the later years, 2010 and on, Tellus was able to  
24    pretty closely match natural gas prices with the  
25    AEO 2005 assumptions. But in some of the earlier

1 years there is a bigger gap. We can try to bridge  
2 that more, I'm not sure whether --

3 MR. HERTEL: I assume that's MCF from  
4 the vertical scale?

5 MS. DAVIS: Yeah. Sorry about that.  
6 Electricity prices. Looks like the preliminary  
7 reference case does have some high electricity  
8 prices in the earlier years, largely due to the  
9 higher demand and the lower hydro coming in. So  
10 you have to meet your greater demand with more  
11 expensive power.

12 In the later years, you know, as more  
13 renewables come in, you know, it looks like, you  
14 know, the prices come down a little bit compared  
15 to the AEO assumptions.

16 MR. HERTEL: Could you also provide a  
17 display of electricity prices in the neighboring  
18 states?

19 MS. DAVIS: I think this is regional.  
20 But I can break it out.

21 MR. HERTEL: Yeah, I'd love to see it  
22 broke down.

23 MR. CAVANAGH: No, no, that's  
24 California.

25 MR. HERTEL: That's pretty high.

1 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah.

2 MR. HERTEL: You would think that would  
3 be California.

4 MS. DAVIS: Okay, it may be.

5 MR. HERTEL: Because I'm sure that  
6 Washington and Oregon are right about 5.5 --

7 MR. CAVANAGH: No, they're up some,  
8 Mike.

9 MR. HERTEL: -- 6.5 maybe.

10 MR. CAVANAGH: They took a hit. They're  
11 over 7 now.

12 MR. HERTEL: Are they?

13 MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah. They blame you.

14 MR. HERTEL: Nevada is what, about 9.5?

15 MS. PULLING: Yeah, you and your hot  
16 tub.

17 MS. DAVIS: And then finally how it all  
18 breaks down into CO2 emissions. In the black  
19 again is the preliminary reference case. And the  
20 CO2 emissions are higher in the earlier years,  
21 less hydro, more demand, more coal coming in from  
22 potentially southwest.

23 In the later years, as more real energy  
24 comes in, more energy efficiency, I was surprised  
25 at how much it's lower than what the reference

1 case showed. But, again, this is just California.  
2 And for the region, as a whole, it's more like  
3 what you would expect.

4 You know, there is an effect that the  
5 RPS and the energy efficiency in California has on  
6 the region as a whole, as well. But emissions are  
7 still growing across the region, but by not as  
8 much.

9 So that's what the reference case looks  
10 like at this point.

11 MR. BEEBE: Do you run numbers in your  
12 model if you -- these values versus GDP as an  
13 intensity?

14 MS. DAVIS: I'm not sure if GDP is now,  
15 but some kind of system cost number I'm sure is in  
16 the model. But they didn't have it for us today.

17 MR. HERTEL: I'd be surprised if it  
18 spits that out.

19 MS. DAVIS: And we can certainly take  
20 state projections or something, but it wouldn't  
21 reflect what's happening in the model, to show the  
22 data.

23 There's definitely a lot more in there  
24 that we can dig out, and a lot more ways to split  
25 it out, you know, by state, by region and by fuel



1 type.

2 MR. BEEBE: Well, I see this as a  
3 bipartisan commission now has GDP as an intensity  
4 measure and --

5 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

6 MR. BEEBE: -- you know, people are  
7 using these intensity things. So if we want  
8 portability of California's numbers for reference  
9 in other areas, this might be a help.

10 MS. DAVIS: And we can certainly do it  
11 making assumptions that GDP won't change unless we  
12 have the economy-wide modeling at the end of this  
13 process, we'll be able to have a better handle on  
14 that. So we can combine this with that answer,  
15 and give you a number.

16 So our next steps, we have a lot of work  
17 cut out for us. And for you. We first want to  
18 finalize the reference case and we'll take all the  
19 suggestions you've given me here. And probably  
20 have another call with the power sector workgroup  
21 to discuss, you know, what we recommend as a final  
22 reference case parameters. And move forward with  
23 that.

24 We'll be looking to design energy  
25 efficiency renewable energy scenarios soon

1       thereafter. The low hydro and other sensitivity  
2       cases that we can do off the baseline would come  
3       next.

4               And we expect that the NEMS model will  
5       be updated to be able to do the cap on load, and,  
6       you know, allow the power generators to make a  
7       decision where to sell their power, to the  
8       California market or not sometime in April or May.  
9       So there will be a little bit of a lag before we  
10      can start those runs. But, --

11             MR. CAVANAGH: Why do you need a low  
12      hydro year scenario? Your concern is average  
13      emissions, right? I mean what difference does it  
14      make what happens in a low hydro year?

15             MS. DAVIS: It'll look at the higher  
16      cost of meeting a given control scenario.

17             MR. HELME: -- this driven by the  
18      climate change effects, the desire to --

19             MS. DAVIS: Well, that was driven  
20      actually by the CEC. They were concerned that  
21      hydropower availability has a big effect on their  
22      results, and they wanted to see what effect it  
23      would have on ours.

24             MR. CAVANAGH: Okay.

25             MS. DAVIS: So that's where that came

1 from. And we do expect that as CEC comes up with  
2 some other projections that may not match what  
3 we're doing, we may do some sensitivities off the  
4 reference case to understand those differences.

5 MS. PULLING: Does the climate change  
6 scenario -- my understanding from our last meeting  
7 and the presentation then was that some of those,  
8 that the models that UCS and others did, forecast  
9 on the ground, if you will, effects in California  
10 50, 80 years out.

11 So how do you incorporate that into --  
12 isn't the --

13 MS. DAVIS: We'd only be able to look  
14 through 2025, so anything that they can say is out  
15 there between now and then we can build in in  
16 terms of hydro capacity and power demand.

17 MS. PULLING: Um-hum.

18 MS. DAVIS: That's it. Any other  
19 questions?

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thanks very much.

21 (Applause.)

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, there are  
23 several questions on the table, obviously, for  
24 folks to look at. I've got a few listed for  
25 myself, but not to take your time I'll pursue them

1 with CCAP.

2 MR. HERTEL: We're interested in your  
3 questions.

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, the 2017  
5 versus the policy of 2010 on --

6 MR. HERTEL: Yeah. No, I think that's a  
7 good one --

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- on the renewables  
9 is a question that's going to be a little hard, I  
10 think, for the CEC to accept the 2017 when we and  
11 the PUC are publicly saying the policy,  
12 notwithstanding the law, --

13 MR. HERTEL: Yeah.

14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- is 2010.

15 MR. HERTEL: But at least you ought to  
16 have that sensitivity in there to see what the  
17 effect would be, right?

18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Right. And there's  
19 a question about no DG in these tables that  
20 interests me, or concerns me, frankly, as one who  
21 frankly likes the idea of some DG.

22 MR. CAVANAGH: Well, Jim, for greenhouse  
23 gas purposes, does it matter? I mean the --

24 COMMISSIONER BOYD: That's a good  
25 question. That's why I may be not too worried

1       about it, in terms of bigger things to worry  
2       about.

3               MR. HERTEL: Control Z, quickly.

4               (Laughter.)

5               (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

6               COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, I think it's  
7       time for what, public comment? Is there anybody  
8       in the audience who would like to ask any  
9       additional questions or has anything they'd like  
10      to say on this general subject? And anyone on the  
11      phone. I see a hand in the audience, though, so.  
12      Louis.

13              MR. BLUMBERG: Yes, thank you. I'm  
14      Louis Blumberg with the Nature Conservancy. I  
15      just wanted to underscore something that Diane  
16      Wittenberg said earlier about the importance of  
17      sequestration, including that into the analysis  
18      and the consideration for the report.

19              California has 17 million acres of  
20      productive timberland that includes important  
21      redwood land. And I think this is a unique  
22      opportunity. The Registry has already gone ahead  
23      and adopted protocols for the forest sector, and  
24      that provides an opportunity to really create some  
25      analysis on offset potentials.

1           Also I think incorporating forests into  
2       the report might help you with public education in  
3       terms of the cachet that redwood forests have.  
4       One carbon deal that was struck with a European  
5       buyer was consummated on the fact that the buyer  
6       was interested in California redwood, because that  
7       was the tree species that they wanted to be  
8       involved with.

9           So I would urge you to look at that  
10      further as you go through the process. I'm not  
11      sure if it's something that CCAP would do, or that  
12      the subcommittee group. I know that the  
13      agricultural/forestry subcommittee is not made  
14      yet, but I would encourage that at some point in  
15      the process in the not-too-distant future that  
16      you incorporate some consideration of that.

17           Thank you.

18           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Louis.  
19      Yes. Doug.

20           MR. WICKIZER: Thank you. Doug  
21      Wickizer, California Department of Forestry and  
22      Fire Protection. You just about hear all about  
23      the fires and the trees and the fires all at once.

24           What Louis stressed was the redwood  
25      forests, but I think something I noted a lack of

1       today was not only much discussion of the co-  
2       benefits, but the actual cost per ton of carbon  
3       dioxide, either reduced or stored.

4               And certainly today's discussions have  
5       been mostly on efficiencies, not on the other ways  
6       of dealing with emission reductions, which is  
7       storage.

8               I think that we're at the point with the  
9       forest protocols -- which we participated in, I do  
10      want to stress that -- of trying to work forward  
11      and have demonstration projects on the ground.

12              Some of that effort will be in  
13      combination with the western partnership on carbon  
14      sequestration sponsored by the Energy Commission  
15      and DOE. And that there's going to be a 40-year  
16      set of demonstrations set out.

17              Now that may be of some value to this  
18      group in the future, just to see how that blends  
19      in with any type of storage strategy which may  
20      include. Other than that, we are also pursuing  
21      our own demonstration projects just to see if  
22      there is a market for carbon.

23              And the last thing, I'm certain that  
24      you've been well aware of the amount of emissions  
25      from wildfires over the last few years. The

1 investment that we're putting in that area, as a  
2 department, is fuels treatment.

3 In the reduction of fuels treatment  
4 we're looking to use not only -- not to just chip  
5 and lie on the ground. But we're also trying to  
6 work in conjunction with the renewables efforts  
7 that are going on to start to produce some of the  
8 distributed generation Commissioner Boyd has  
9 mentioned, and some of the un-intermittent  
10 renewables that can be produced with a sustainable  
11 resource.

12 There's two benefits to that. One is  
13 energy production net zero on carbon emissions.  
14 And finally, a reduction in the acres burned,  
15 which is a direct correlation to emissions from  
16 that source in California.

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thanks, Doug. I  
18 think when the Committee meets, I was thinking  
19 earlier today, at our very first meeting we kind  
20 of really shot-gunned you with tons of information  
21 about various activities underway at the state  
22 level, including all the research projects at the  
23 Energy Commission, or other projects.

24 Probably need to re-feed some of that  
25 back into the individual committees, just as a



1 reminder of some of the activities that are going  
2 on to help those subcommittees with their  
3 deliberations. But I'll work with Susan and see  
4 that the staff is there to help the subcommittees  
5 with that.

6 There's a lot going on. I mean we're  
7 spending all kinds of money on digesters and that  
8 kind of work in the state. Biomass is cycling  
9 back again. This Administration now wants an  
10 initiative on biomass, which is near and dear to  
11 my heart. So we're going to fire that effort up  
12 yet again.

13 And so there's a lot of other activities  
14 that will tie into this. And Louis and Doug just  
15 brought up a couple of the areas that we've not  
16 talked about today. But we had a lot on the plate  
17 today.

18 Other questions, comments? Anyone out  
19 there on the telephone left who has a question or  
20 a comment? I won't ask if there's anyone even  
21 left on the telephone.

22 (Laughter.)

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, we're still  
24 here.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, okay, very good.

1 Thank you.

2 Okay, well, seeing no more hands, Susan,  
3 we'll turn it back over to you for kind of the  
4 last slide and a little talk about where we go.

5 MS. BROWN: Well, we're having trouble  
6 getting that last slide back up. I think I have  
7 it memorized, and you have it in your handouts, if  
8 you'll bear with me.

9 I thought it was appropriate we talk  
10 about next steps at this point. And I first want  
11 to explain that the transportation sector analysis  
12 was not done in time for this meeting, so I  
13 apologize to Jason and Michael and Abby and some  
14 of the -- and Ben and some of the others that are  
15 more interested in those issues because of your  
16 background and expertise.

17 So we'll be presenting those probably in  
18 draft to you via conference call. And I'll  
19 certainly make sure that the entire group is aware  
20 of any future conference calls that we have, so if  
21 you choose to participate as Advisory Committee  
22 members, you can.

23 A number of next steps. I do have a  
24 schedule from the Center for Clean Air Policy,  
25 which incorporates the power sector modeling that

1 Stacey discussed with us in depth. And really  
2 what we're talking about is analytical results not  
3 being available till part of it will be in April  
4 and part of it will be in July. Which then begs  
5 the question that Abby raised earlier about  
6 considering extending our schedule until at least  
7 in the fall, if you want the benefit of the  
8 analysis that CCAP is doing for us. But  
9 realistically we're not going to be done by July.

10 We have some contractual issues we have  
11 to deal with, and some funding issues, which are  
12 now being resolved so we can, you know, move  
13 forward full speed ahead. And I promise you that  
14 the next meeting will be as substantive as this  
15 one was in terms of analytical results. So that's  
16 one thing I think we do need to decide.

17 My recommendation is that we hold  
18 another meeting in April. Again, that's  
19 consistent with the schedule that Ned is providing  
20 me, when results can be finalized for presentation  
21 to the entire group.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Is that early April  
23 or late April?

24 MS. BROWN: Ned?

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Early April.

1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Early April, good.

2 MS. BROWN: He has a date in mind, I  
3 think. And also again in July. Again, that's  
4 consistent with the workplan that I have that Ned  
5 and I have been working on. So we're going to  
6 finalize that plan and get it out to folks.

7 And then I will be scheduling conference  
8 calls. And my recommendation is we sort of stick  
9 with the subcommittee breakout that we had before,  
10 you know, power, transportation, ag, industrial  
11 have kind of been merged because of analytical, as  
12 you saw today, the way they categorize the work.

13 And that, again, all the members be  
14 allowed the opportunity to participate in any and  
15 all of those calls. So, that's what I plan to do.  
16 And again, Ned and I are going to work out a  
17 schedule in the next day or so.

18 MS. CORY: Susan, on that, can we bring  
19 in other people into those conference calls?

20 MS. BROWN: Absolutely. I know we've  
21 allowed that absolutely. If you have staff or  
22 other colleagues that you think would be, you  
23 know, want to weigh in, absolutely.

24 MS. CORY: Is cement going to be with  
25 us?

1 MS. BROWN: I think that was a  
2 suggestion I heard. I actually -- where's Diane?  
3 I actually got from the Registry some good  
4 recommendations on people in the cement industry  
5 that we have been talking to, that I gave to Ned's  
6 staff. So I guess that's a question for Mr.  
7 Chairman whether we want to add officially or just  
8 bring them in.

9 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, two issues  
10 went on the table today, both petroleum and  
11 cement, that are rattling around in my mind. It's  
12 a very valid point that Abby made awhile ago,  
13 about talking about people who aren't here at the  
14 table.

15 Now, Denise does a wonderful job of  
16 representing the entire petroleum industry --

17 (Laughter.)

18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: -- as Cynthia does  
19 for the entire agricultural industry.

20 MS. CORY: Yeah, right.

21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: But the cement  
22 industry is definitely not at the table. And  
23 maybe a broader based petroleum representative  
24 might be desirable.

25 MS. BROWN: Which we did pursue doing

1       offline, right, and we were not successful in  
2       getting that entity involved. But I think there  
3       are ways. We can certainly pursue that further.

4               So if that's the direction of the group  
5       we'll pursue that. Getting broader representation  
6       by the petroleum industry and representation by  
7       the cement industry, either formally or  
8       informally, in the meetings, so --

9               COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, by all means  
10       informally, if not formally. But if we're  
11       really --

12              MR. CAVANAGH: Well, the cement industry  
13       has a pretty good trade association in Sacramento.  
14       That's CLECA.

15              COMMISSIONER BOYD: Right.

16              MR. CAVANAGH: Basically.

17              MS. BROWN: That might be the name that  
18       I have, Ralph. I'll have to check with --

19              MR. CAVANAGH: Yeah, so call Delaney  
20       Hunter.

21              MS. BROWN: -- Joel Schwartz.

22              MR. CAVANAGH: Call Delaney.

23              MS. BROWN: Okay. Will do. Okay, so  
24       the other question that Ned and I were talking  
25       about offline is whether we need more time than a

1 day for the next meeting. Do you have an opinion  
2 on that, Ned? Do you want to weigh in here?

3 MR. HELME: I think --

4 MS. BROWN: I've worn you out today, I  
5 know, but is it too much?

6 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

7 MR. HELME: I gave the example today,  
8 you know, presented a lot of material; there  
9 wasn't enough time to have your feedback to us  
10 beyond the question part.

11 MR. CAVANAGH: Except for Hertel.

12 MS. BROWN: And Ralph -- and Ralph.

13 MR. HELME: It might be useful to have  
14 more time for you all (inaudible) some of these  
15 options, give us some more feedback. But that's  
16 up to you.

17 MS. BROWN: Yeah. I mean we can do a  
18 lot through conference calls and individual  
19 contacts.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Adding an hour to  
21 this meeting may not help some of us chew much.

22 (Laughter.)

23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Of giving you any  
24 real feedback versus really thinking about it a  
25 little bit, but -- so was that bringing up the

1 subject of next meeting site? Or am I getting  
2 ahead of the --

3 MS. BROWN: Yes, I think so. We've had  
4 some discussion about southern California. We've  
5 also had discussion about moving it back to  
6 Sacramento, especially for Ms. Schori, who has  
7 twice had to come and leave early to go to her  
8 board meeting or other policy committee meetings  
9 at SMUD, but --

10 MR. CAVANAGH: She has a world class  
11 facility.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MS. BROWN: And she has offered -- yes,  
14 and she has one of four world class facilities in  
15 the state, and has offered --

16 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

17 MS. BROWN: -- and has offered that  
18 site, I might add, for the next meeting. So,  
19 throw that out. SMUD.

20 MR. BEEBE: That would be in Sacramento,  
21 SMUD.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Is that all right  
23 for you southern Californians, who have never  
24 been --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's not south.



1 MS. BROWN: Well, there's always the  
2 July meeting.

3 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: We'll give you July  
5 then.

6 MS. BROWN: We'll give you the July  
7 meeting.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Maybe we ought to  
9 hold it in DWP's headquarters.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MS. BROWN: Now there's a thought. Coal  
12 capital of the world.

13 MR. CAVANAGH: Not a world class  
14 facility.

15 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

16 MS. BROWN: Do I hear a suggestion that  
17 we might take Ms. Schori and Bud up on their offer  
18 to have the next meeting at SMUD? Is that all  
19 right?

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's wonderful.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sounds good to  
23 us.

24 MS. BROWN: Okay, and then the July  
25 meeting we'll move to the southland. Okay.

1                   And then the other, the last point that  
2           I wanted, because it's my job to keep this going,  
3           the last point would be to have the subcommittee  
4           chairs take it upon themselves to consult with  
5           their committee members and give a subcommittee  
6           report at the next meeting on the top, you know,  
7           some possible policy recommendations which you, as  
8           a subcommittee, may wish to put forth to the  
9           entire group.

10                   I think that would be a very wonderful  
11           assignment for this assemblage. So I will put  
12           that out as a suggestion. I see one nod from  
13           Ralph.

14                   MR. CAVANAGH: On behalf of Ms. Schori.

15                   (Laughter.)

16                   (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

17                   MS. BROWN: I'm putting you on the spot,  
18           Michael and Jason, I'm putting them on the spot.  
19           Come back with some suggested recommendations just  
20           to get our thought process going.

21                   And I might also add the other thing  
22           that's happening is that the staff in the Energy  
23           Commission are on the hook to prepare a report  
24           this summer in the June timeframe for the  
25           Integrated Energy Policy Report on climate change.

1 And I see it as a wonderful vehicle to distribute  
2 to this group as what could be the makings of an  
3 Advisory Committee report, or at least something  
4 to spur that discussion along.

5 So that's something that we're on the  
6 hook to do anyway.

7 MR. PARKHURST: Susan, wasn't there a  
8 recommendation, I think Abby made, at the last  
9 meeting to -- or Josh, to start to develop an  
10 outline for the report?

11 MS. BROWN: We have it.

12 MR. PARKHURST: Oh, okay.

13 MS. BROWN: And I would like to  
14 circulate it.

15 MR. PARKHURST: Look forward to reading  
16 it.

17 MR. HELME: We'd love to have you do  
18 that.

19 MS. BROWN: In fact, we were just  
20 talking about that. We've been working on it.  
21 Josh Margolis, who couldn't be here today, and  
22 Abby and I have actually worked on an outline.  
23 And we just were waiting for the right time to  
24 surface it so that you all can provide input. So  
25 that is another thing.

1                   COMMISSIONER BOYD: Josh suggested this  
2                   so Josh gets to participate --

3                   (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

4                   MS. BROWN: So that is another thing  
5                   that's in the works. And I'm actually using those  
6                   wonderful ideas to guide the work of the  
7                   Commission Staff on the work we're doing for the  
8                   Integrated Energy Policy Report. So I do see an  
9                   intersection of those processes, as Commissioner  
10                  Boyd mentioned. It's the same topic area, the  
11                  same subject matter, and we're certainly going to  
12                  rely on the same analysis. So I'm seeing some  
13                  cross-over issues here that will be very useful.

14                  So, is there anything else we need to  
15                  discuss, Commissioner Boyd, before closing today?

16                  MS. YOUNG: I just wanted to mention  
17                  that -- sorry, as I silence my phone -- I just  
18                  wanted to mention that for the next four months  
19                  I'm not going to be reachable via email, but I  
20                  will be at the April meeting and reachable through  
21                  Susan.

22                  MS. BROWN: And we wish you well with  
23                  your imminent birth of your second child. Which I  
24                  really appreciate, so Abby is in contact.

25                  MR. PARKHURST: With respect to the

1 California update, we haven't seen anything  
2 recently from Cal-EPA. Have there been any  
3 developments, or is that something that we might  
4 be able to hear a little more about next time?

5 MS. BROWN: I'd like to --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Eileen, would you  
7 like to say something?

8 MS. BROWN: -- let Eileen respond, since  
9 she's representing Cal-EPA.

10 MS. TUTT: Yeah.

11 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

12 MS. TUTT: But that's a very good  
13 question and we are working very hard on it. But  
14 we can't really give you a timeline right now.  
15 Sorry about that.

16 MS. TUTT: We're all -- on setting sort  
17 of goals for California, moving California ahead.  
18 And setting, you know, having more firm goals,  
19 targets.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Reduction goals?

21 MS. TUTT: Yeah, something like that.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's about as  
23 vague as you can get.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MS. BROWN: And I'm sorry that Josh

1       wasn't here to hear that, because he would --

2                   (Laughter.)

3               MR. PARKHURST:  Do you think you'll have  
4       something by the next meeting?

5               MS. BROWN:  It's certainly possible,  
6       isn't it?

7               MR. PARKHURST:  Well, if I could make a  
8       request, we put a placeholder on that.  If they've  
9       got it, great; if not, we'll look for it at the  
10      July meeting.

11              MS. YOUNG:  We'll just assume it's 50  
12      percent.

13                   (Laughter.)

14              MS. BROWN:  By when?

15              COMMISSIONER BOYD:  Definitely if  
16      there's something it will be on the (inaudible) as  
17      we were anticipating maybe this meeting.  But it  
18      didn't work out.

19              MR. PARKHURST:  Okay.

20              MS. BROWN:  I think that's all I have at  
21      this moment.  We're going to do a debrief tomorrow  
22      and we will firm up our plans and get them out  
23      to --

24              MR. HERTEL:  Will the next meeting be  
25      the first week in April?  Can you tell us that

1 much?

2 MS. BROWN: That was our hope. I have  
3 to consult with Commissioner Boyd's scheduling  
4 secretary and --

5 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, we need to  
6 consult with a lot of people's schedule, but we  
7 want it earlier in the month than later, yes.

8 MR. HERTEL: Even that would be  
9 appreciated.

10 MS. BROWN: Okay. Get it out to you as  
11 soon as we can. Okay.

12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, thank you,  
13 everybody. And, again, thanks to Wendy and PG&E  
14 for the use of the facility.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, thank you.

16 (Applause.)

17 (Whereupon, at 3:50 p.m., the public  
18 meeting was adjourned.)

19 --o0o--

20

21

22

23

24

25

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter,  
do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person  
herein; that I recorded the foregoing California  
Climate Change Advisory Committee Public Meeting;  
that it was thereafter transcribed into  
typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of  
counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said  
public meeting, nor in any way interested in  
outcome of said public meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  
my hand this 31st day of January, 2005.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345